Getting Started

1 Documentation Conventions 3

Python Module Index 195

Index 197
PRAW’s documentation is organized into the following sections:

- Getting Started
- Code Overview
- Tutorials
- Package Info
CHAPTER 1

Documentation Conventions

Unless otherwise mentioned, all examples in this document assume the use of a script application. See Authenticating via OAuth for information on using installed applications and web applications.

1.1 Quick Start

In this section, we go over everything you need to know to start building scripts or bots using PRAW, the Python Reddit API Wrapper. It’s fun and easy. Let’s get started.

1.1.1 Prerequisites

**Python Knowledge** You need to know at least a little Python to use PRAW; it’s a Python wrapper after all. PRAW supports Python 3.5+. If you are stuck on a problem, r/learnpython is a great place to ask for help.

**Reddit Knowledge** A basic understanding of how Reddit works is a must. In the event you are not already familiar with Reddit start at Reddit Help.

**Reddit Account** A Reddit account is required to access Reddit’s API. Create one at reddit.com.

**Client ID & Client Secret** These two values are needed to access Reddit’s API as a script application (see Authenticating via OAuth for other application types). If you don’t already have a client ID and client secret, follow Reddit’s First Steps Guide to create them.

**User Agent** A user agent is a unique identifier that helps Reddit determine the source of network requests. To use Reddit’s API, you need a unique and descriptive user agent. The recommended format is <platform>::<app ID>::<version string> (by u/<Reddit username>). For example, android:com.example.myredditapp:v1.2.3 (by u/kemitche). Read more about user agents at Reddit’s API wiki page.

With these prerequisites satisfied, you are ready to learn how to do some of the most common tasks with Reddit’s API.
1.1.2 Common Tasks

Obtain a Reddit Instance

**Warning:** For the sake of brevity, the following examples pass authentication information via arguments to `praw.Reddit()`. If you do this, you need to be careful not to reveal this information to the outside world if you share your code. It is recommended to use a `praw.ini` file in order to keep your authentication information separate from your code.

You need an instance of the `Reddit` class to do anything with PRAW. There are two distinct states a `Reddit` instance can be in: read-only, and authorized.

**Read-only Reddit Instances**

To create a read-only `Reddit` instance, you need three pieces of information:

1) Client ID
2) Client secret
3) User agent

You may choose to provide these by passing in three keyword arguments when calling the initializer of the `Reddit` class: `client_id`, `client_secret`, `user_agent` (see Configuring PRAW for other methods of providing this information). For example:

```python
import praw

reddit = praw.Reddit(client_id='my client id',
                     client_secret='my client secret',
                     user_agent='my user agent')
```

Just like that, you now have a read-only `Reddit` instance.

```python
print(reddit.read_only)  # Output: True
```

With a read-only instance, you can do something like obtaining 10 ‘hot’ submissions from r/learnpython:

```python
# continued from code above

for submission in reddit.subreddit('learnpython').hot(limit=10):
    print(submission.title)
```

If you want to do more than retrieve public information from Reddit, then you need an authorized `Reddit` instance.

**Note:** In the above example we are limiting the results to 10. Without the `limit` parameter PRAW should yield as many results as it can with a single request. For most endpoints this results in 100 items per request. If you want to retrieve as many as possible pass in `limit=None`. 

Chapter 1. Documentation Conventions
**Authorized Reddit Instances**

In order to create an authorized Reddit instance, two additional pieces of information are required for script applications (see Authenticating via OAuth for other application types):

4) Your Reddit username, and

5) Your Reddit password

Again, you may choose to provide these by passing in keyword arguments `username` and `password` when you call the Reddit initializer, like the following:

```python
import praw

reddit = praw.Reddit(client_id='my client id',
                     client_secret='my client secret',
                     user_agent='my user agent',
                     username='my username',
                     password='my password')

print(reddit.read_only)  # Output: False
```

Now you can do whatever your Reddit account is authorized to do. And you can switch back to read-only mode whenever you want:

```python
# continued from code above
reddit.read_only = True
```

**Note:** If you are uncomfortable hard-coding your credentials into your program, there are some options available to you. Please see: Configuring PRAW.

---

**Obtain a Subreddit**

To obtain a Subreddit instance, pass the subreddit’s name when calling `subreddit` on your Reddit instance. For example:

```python
# assume you have a Reddit instance bound to variable `reddit`
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('redditdev')

print(subreddit.display_name)  # Output: redditdev
print(subreddit.title)  # Output: reddit Development
print(subreddit.description)  # Output: A subreddit for discussion of ...
```

**Obtain Submission Instances from a Subreddit**

Now that you have a Subreddit instance, you can iterate through some of its submissions, each bound to an instance of Submission. There are several sorts that you can iterate through:

- controversial
- gilded
- hot
- new
Each of these methods will immediately return a `ListingGenerator`, which is to be iterated through. For example, to iterate through the first 10 submissions based on the `hot` sort for a given subreddit try:

```python
# assume you have a Subreddit instance bound to variable `subreddit`
for submission in subreddit.hot(limit=10):
    print(submission.title)  # Output: the submission's title
    print(submission.score)  # Output: the submission's score
    print(submission.id)     # Output: the submission's ID
    print(submission.url)    # Output: the URL the submission points to
                            # or the submission's URL if it's a self post
```

**Note:** The act of calling a method that returns a `ListingGenerator` does not result in any network requests until you begin to iterate through the `ListingGenerator`.

You can create `Submission` instances in other ways too:

```python
# assume you have a Reddit instance bound to variable `reddit`
submission = reddit.submission(id='39zje0')
print(submission.title)  # Output: reddit will soon only be available ...
# or
submission = reddit.submission(url='https://www.reddit.com/...')
```

### Obtain Redditor Instances

There are several ways to obtain a redditor (a `Redditor` instance). Two of the most common ones are:

- via the `author` attribute of a `Submission` or `Comment` instance
- via the `redditor()` method of `Reddit`

For example:

```python
# assume you have a Submission instance bound to variable `submission`
redditor1 = submission.author
print(redditor1.name)  # Output: name of the redditor

# assume you have a Reddit instance bound to variable `reddit`
redditor2 = reddit.redditor('bboe')
print(redditor2.link_karma)  # Output: u/bboe's karma
```

### Obtain Comment Instances

Submissions have a `comments` attribute that is a `CommentForest` instance. That instance is iterable and represents the top-level comments of the submission by the default comment sort (`best`). If you instead want to iterate over all comments as a flattened list you can call the `list()` method on a `CommentForest` instance. For example:

```python
# assume you have a Reddit instance bound to variable `reddit`
top_level_comments = list(submission.comments)
all_comments = submission.comments.list()
```
Note: The comment sort order can be changed by updating the value of `comment_sort` on the `Submission` instance prior to accessing `comments` (see: `/api/set_suggested_sort` for possible values). For example to have comments sorted by new try something like:

```python
# assume you have a Reddit instance bound to variable `reddit`
submission = reddit.submission(id='39zje0')
submission.comment_sort = 'new'
top_level_comments = list(submission.comments)
```

As you may be aware there will periodically be `MoreComments` instances scattered throughout the forest. Replace those `MoreComments` instances at any time by calling `replace_more()` on a `CommentForest` instance. Calling `replace_more()` access comments, and so must be done after `comment_sort` is updated. See Extracting comments with PRAW for an example.

Determine Available Attributes of an Object

If you have a PRAW object, e.g., `Comment`, `Message`, `Redditor`, or `Submission`, and you want to see what attributes are available along with their values, use the built-in `vars()` function of python. For example:

```python
import pprint

# assume you have a Reddit instance bound to variable `reddit`
submission = reddit.submission(id='39zje0')
print(submission.title) # to make it non-lazy
pprint.pprint(vars(submission))
```

Note the line where we print the title. PRAW uses lazy objects so that network requests to Reddit’s API are only issued when information is needed. Here, before the print line, `submission` points to a lazy `Submission` object. When we try to print its title, additional information is needed, thus a network request is made, and the instances ceases to be lazy. Outputting all the attributes of a lazy object will result in fewer attributes than expected.

1.2 Installing PRAW

PRAW supports Python 3.5+. The recommended way to install PRAW is via `pip`.

```
pip install praw
```

Note: Depending on your system, you may need to use `pip3` to install packages for Python 3.

Warning: Avoid using `sudo` to install packages. Do you really trust this package?

For instructions on installing Python and pip see “The Hitchhiker’s Guide to Python” Installation Guides.

1.2.1 Updating PRAW

PRAW can be updated by running:
pip install --upgrade praw

### 1.2.2 Installing Older Versions

Older versions of PRAW can be installed by specifying the version number as part of the installation command:

```bash
pip install praw==3.6.0
```

### 1.2.3 Installing the Latest Development Version

Is there a feature that was recently merged into PRAW that you cannot wait to take advantage of? If so, you can install PRAW directly from GitHub like so:

```bash
pip install --upgrade https://github.com/praw-dev/praw/archive/master.zip
```

### 1.3 Authenticating via OAuth

PRAW supports the three types of applications that can be registered on Reddit. Those are:

- Web Applications
- Installed Applications
- Script Applications

Before you can use any one of these with PRAW, you must first register an application of the appropriate type on Reddit.

If your app does not require a user context, it is read-only.

PRAW supports the flows that each of these applications can use. The following table defines which tables can use which flows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Type</th>
<th>Script</th>
<th>Web</th>
<th>Installed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default Flow</td>
<td><strong>Password</strong></td>
<td><strong>Code</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative Flows</td>
<td><strong>Code</strong></td>
<td><strong>Application-Only (Client Credentials)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Implicit</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Application-Only (Installed Client)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1.3.1 Password Flow

**Password Flow** is the simplest type of authentication flow to work with because no callback process is involved in obtaining an access_token.

While password flow applications do not involve a redirect URI, Reddit still requires that you provide one when registering your script application – `http://localhost:8080` is a simple one to use.

In order to use a password flow application with PRAW you need four pieces of information:

- **client_id** The client ID is the 14-character string listed just under “personal use script” for the desired developed application
client_secret  The client secret is the 27-character string listed adjacent to secret for the application.

password  The password for the Reddit account used to register the application.

username  The username of the Reddit account used to register the application.

With this information authorizing as username using a password flow app is as simple as:

```python
reddit = praw.Reddit(client_id='SI8pN3DSbt0zor',
                     client_secret='xaxkj7HNh8kwg8e5t4m6KvSrbTI',
                     password='1guiwevlfo00esyy',
                     user_agent='testscript by /u/fakebot3',
                     username='fakebot3')
```

To verify that you are authenticated as the correct user run:

```python
print(reddit.user.me())
```

The output should contain the same name as you entered for username.

**Note:** If the following exception is raised, double-check your credentials, and ensure that that the username and password you are using are for the same user with which the application is associated:

```
OAuthException: invalid_grant error processing request
```

### Two-Factor Authentication

A 2FA token can be used by joining it to the password with a colon:

```python
reddit = praw.Reddit(client_id='SI8pN3DSbt0zor',
                     client_secret='xaxkj7HNh8kwg8e5t4m6KvSrbTI',
                     password='1guiwevlfo00esyy:955413',
                     user_agent='testscript by /u/fakebot3',
                     username='fakebot3')
```

However, for such an app there is little benefit to using 2FA. The token must be refreshed after one hour; therefore, the 2FA secret would have to be stored along with the rest of the credentials in order to generate the token, which defeats the point of having an extra credential beyond the password.

If you do choose to use 2FA, you must handle the `prawcore.OAuthException` that will be raised by API calls after one hour.

#### 1.3.2 Code Flow

A code flow application is useful for two primary purposes:

- You have an application and want to be able to access Reddit from your users’ accounts.
- You have a personal-use script application and you either want to * limit the access one of your PRAW-based programs has to Reddit * avoid the hassle of 2FA (described above) * not pass your username and password to PRAW (and thus not keep it in memory)

When registering your application you must provide a valid redirect URI. If you are running a website you will want to enter the appropriate callback URL and configure that endpoint to complete the code flow.
If you aren’t actually running a website, you can use the *Obtaining a Refresh Token* script to obtain refresh_tokens. Enter http://localhost:8080 as the redirect URI when using this script.

Whether or not you use the script there are two processes involved in obtaining access or refresh tokens.

### Obtain the Authorization URL

The first step to completing the **code flow** is to obtain the authorization URL. You can do that as follows:

```python
reddit = praw.Reddit(client_id='SI8pN3DSbt0zor',
                     client_secret='xaxkj7HNh8kwg8e5t4m6KvSrbTI',
                     redirect_uri='http://localhost:8080',
                     user_agent='testscript by /u/fakebot3')
print(reddit.auth.url(["identity"], '...', 'permanent'))
```

The above will output an authorization URL for a permanent token that has only the *identity* scope. See `url()` for more information on these parameters.

This URL should be accessed by the account that desires to authorize their Reddit access to your application. On completion of that flow, the user’s browser will be redirected to the specified `redirect_uri`. After extracting verifying the `state` and extracting the `code` you can obtain the refresh token via:

```python
print(reddit.auth.authorize(code))
print(reddit.user.me())
```

The first line of output is the *refresh_token*. You can save this for later use (see *Using a Saved Refresh Token*).

The second line of output reveals the name of the Redditor that completed the code flow. It also indicates that the `reddit` instance is now associated with that account.

The code flow can be used with an **installed** application just as described above with one change: set the value of `client_secret` to `None` when initializing `Reddit`.

#### 1.3.3 Implicit Flow

The **implicit flow** requires a similar instantiation of the `Reddit` class as done in **Code Flow**, however, the token is returned directly as part of the redirect. For the implicit flow call `url()` like so:

```python
print(reddit.auth.url(["identity"], '...', implicit=True))
```

Then use `implicit()` to provide the authorization to the `Reddit` instance.

#### 1.3.4 Read-Only Mode

All application types support a read-only mode. Read-only mode provides access to Reddit like a logged out user would see including the default Subreddits in the `reddit.front` listings.

In the absence of a *refresh_token* both **Code Flow** and **Implicit Flow** applications start in the **read-only** mode. With such applications **read-only** mode is disabled when `authorize()`, or `implicit()` are successfully called. **Password Flow** applications start up with **read-only** mode disabled.

Read-only mode can be toggled via:
Application-Only Flows

The following flows are the read-only mode flows for Reddit applications

Application-Only (Client Credentials)

This is the default flow for read-only mode in script and web applications. The idea behind this is that Reddit can trust these applications as coming from a given developer, however the application requires no logged-in user context. An installed application cannot use this flow, because Reddit requires a client_secret to be given it this flow is being used. In other words, installed applications are not considered confidential clients.

Application-Only (Installed Client)

This is the default flow for read-only mode in installed applications. The idea behind this is that Reddit might not be able to trust these applications as coming from a given developer. This would be able to happen if someone other than the developer can potentially replicate the client information and then pretend to be the application, such as in installed applications where the end user could retrieve the client_id.

Note: No benefit is really gained from this in script or web apps. The one exception is for when a script or web app has multiple end users, this will allow you to give Reddit the information needed in order to distinguish different users of your app from each other (as the supplied device id should be a unique string per both device (in the case of a web app, server) and user (in the case of a web app, browser session).

1.3.5 Using a Saved Refresh Token

A saved refresh token can be used to immediately obtain an authorized instance of Reddit like so:

```python
reddit = praw.Reddit(client_id='SI8pN3DSbtOzor',
                     client_secret='xaxkJ7HNh8KwG8e5t4m6KvSrbTI',
                     refresh_token='WeheY7PwgeCZj4S3QgLhKE5S2s4eAYdxM',
                     user_agent='testscript by u/fakebot3')
print(reddit.auth.scopes())
```

The output from the above code displays which scopes are available on the Reddit instance.

Note: Observe that redirect_uri does not need to be provided in such cases. It is only needed when url() is used.
1.4 Configuring PRAW

1.4.1 Configuration Options

PRAW’s configuration options are broken down into the following categories:

- Basic Configuration Options
- OAuth Configuration Options
- Reddit Site Configuration Options
- Custom Configuration Options

All of these options can be provided in any of the ways mentioned in *Configuring PRAW*.

**Basic Configuration Options**

- **check_for_updates** (When `true`, check for new versions of PRAW. When a newer version of PRAW is available a message is reported via standard out (default: `true`).)

- **user_agent** (Required) A unique description of your application. The following format is recommended according to Reddit’s API Rules: `<platform>:<app ID>:<version string> (by /u/<reddit username>)`.

**OAuth Configuration Options**

- **client_id** (Required) The OAuth client id associated with your registered Reddit application. See *Authenticating via OAuth* for instructions on registering a Reddit application.

- **client_secret** The OAuth client secret associated with your registered Reddit application. This option is required for all application types, however, the value must be set to `None` for `installed` applications.

- **refresh_token** For either `web` applications, or `installed` applications using the code flow, you can directly provide a previously obtained refresh token. Using a `web` application in conjunction with this option is useful, for example, if you prefer to not have your username and password available to your program, as required for a `script` application. See: *Obtaining a Refresh Token* and *Using a Saved Refresh Token*.

- **redirect_uri** The redirect URI associated with your registered Reddit application. This field is unused for `script` applications and is only needed for both `web` applications, and `installed` applications when the `url()` method is used.

- **password** The password of the Reddit account associated with your registered Reddit `script` application. This field is required for `script` applications, and PRAW assumes it is working with a `script` application by its presence.

- **username** The username of the Reddit account associated with your registered Reddit `script` application. This field is required for `script` applications, and PRAW assumes it is working with a `script` application by its presence.

**Reddit Site Configuration Options**

PRAW can be configured to work with instances of Reddit which are not hosted at `reddit.com`. The following options may need to be updated in order to successfully access a third-party Reddit site:

- **comment_kind** The type prefix for comments on the Reddit instance (default: `t1`).

---

Chapter 1. Documentation Conventions
**message_kind**  The type prefix for messages on the Reddit instance (default: t4_).

**oauth_url**  The URL used to access the Reddit instance’s API (default: https://oauth.reddit.com).

**reddit_url**  The URL used to access the Reddit instance. PRAW assumes the endpoints for establishing OAuth authorization are accessible under this URL (default: https://www.reddit.com).

**redditor_kind**  The type prefix for redditors on the Reddit instance (default: t2_).

**short_url**  The URL used to generate short links on the Reddit instance (default: https://redd.it).

**submission_kind**  The type prefix for submissions on the Reddit instance (default: t3_).

**subreddit_kind**  The type prefix for subreddits on the Reddit instance (default: t5_).

### Custom Configuration Options

Your application can utilize PRAW’s configuration system in order to provide its own custom settings.

For instance you might want to add an `app_debugging: true` option to your application’s `praw.ini` file. To retrieve the value of this custom option from an instance of `Reddit` you can execute:

```python
reddit.config.custom['app_debugging']
```

**Note:** Custom PRAW configuration environment variables are not supported. You can directly access environment variables via `os.getenv`.

Configuration options can be provided to PRAW in one of three ways:

#### 1.4.2 praw.ini Files

PRAW comes with a `praw.ini` file in the package directory, and looks for user defined `praw.ini` files in a few other locations:

1. In the current working directory at the time `Reddit` is initialized.
2. In the launching user’s config directory. This directory, if available, is detected in order as one of the following:
   1. In the directory specified by the `XDG_CONFIG_HOME` environment variable on operating systems that define such an environment variable (some modern Linux distributions).
   2. In the directory specified by `$HOME/.config` if the `HOME` environment variable is defined (Linux and Mac OS systems).
   3. In the directory specified by the `APPDATA` environment variable (Windows).

#### Format of praw.ini

`praw.ini` uses the **INI file format**, which can contain multiple groups of settings separated into sections. PRAW refers to each section as a site. The default site, DEFAULT, is provided in the package’s `praw.ini` file. This site defines the default settings for interaction with Reddit. The contents of the package’s `praw.ini` file are:

```
[DEFAULT]
# A boolean to indicate whether or not to check for package updates.
check_for_updates=True
```

(continues on next page)
# Object to kind mappings
comment_kind=t1
message_kind=t4
redditor_kind=t2
submission_kind=t3
subreddit_kind=t5
trophy_kind=t6

# The URL prefix for OAuth-related requests.
oauth_url=https://oauth.reddit.com

# The URL prefix for regular requests.
reddit_url=https://www.reddit.com

# The URL prefix for short URLs.
short_url=https://redd.it

Warning: Avoid modifying the package’s praw.ini file. Prefer instead to override its values in your own praw.ini file. You can even override settings of the DEFAULT site in user defined praw.ini files.

## Defining Additional Sites

In addition to the DEFAULT site, additional sites can be configured in user defined praw.ini files. All sites inherit settings from the DEFAULT site and can override whichever settings desired.

Defining additional sites is a convenient way to store OAuth credentials for various accounts, or distinct OAuth applications. For example if you have three separate bots, you might create a site for each:

```ini
[bot1]
client_id=Y4PJOc1pDQy3xZ
client_secret=UkGLTe6oqsMK5nHCJTHLRwagVHpr
password=pni9ubeht4wd50gk
username=fakebot1

[bot2]
client_id=6abrJJdc1qbc1b
client_secret=Kcn6Bj8CC1yu4FjVO77MY1Tynfj
password=mi1ky2qzpiq8s59j
username=fakebot2

[bot3]
client_id=SI8pN3DSbt0zor
client_secret=xaxkj7HNh8kwg8e5t4m6KvSrTII
password=1guiwevlfo00esyy
username=fakebot3
```

## Choosing a Site

Site selection is done via the site_name parameter to Reddit. For example, to use the settings defined for bot2 as shown above, initialize Reddit like so:
```python
reddit = praw.Reddit('bot2', user_agent='bot2 user agent')
```

**Note:** In the above example you can obviate passing `user_agent` if you add the setting `user_agent=`... in the `[bot2]` site definition.

A site can also be selected via a `praw_site` environment variable. This approach has precedence over the `site_name` parameter described above.

### 1.4.3 Keyword Arguments to Reddit

Most of PRAW’s documentation will demonstrate configuring PRAW through the use of keyword arguments when initializing instances of `Reddit`. All of the `Configuration Options` can be specified using a keyword argument of the same name.

For example, if we wanted to explicitly pass the information for `bot3` defined in the `praw.ini custom site example` without using the `bot3` site, we would initialize `Reddit` as:

```python
reddit = praw.Reddit(client_id='SI8pN3DSbt0zor',
                     client_secret='xaxkj7HNh8kwg8e5t4m6KvSrbTI',
                     password='1guiwevlfo00esyy',
                     user_agent='testscript by /u/fakebot3',
                     username='fakebot3')
```

### 1.4.4 PRAW Environment Variables

The highest priority configuration options can be passed to a program via environment variables prefixed with `praw_`. For example, you can invoke your script as follows:

```
prow_username=bboe praw_password=not_my_password python my_script.py
```

The `username` and `password` provided via environment variables will override any such values passed directly when initializing an instance of `Reddit`, as well as any such values contained in a `praw.ini` file.

All `Configuration Options` can be provided in this manner, except for custom options.

Environment variables have the highest priority, followed by keyword arguments to `Reddit`, and finally settings in `praw.ini` files.

### 1.4.5 Using an HTTP or HTTPS proxy with PRAW

PRAW internally relies upon the `requests` package to handle HTTP requests. Requests supports use of `HTTP_PROXY` and `HTTPS_PROXY` environment variables in order to proxy HTTP and HTTPS requests respectively [ref].

Given that PRAW exclusively communicates with Reddit via HTTPS, only the `HTTPS_PROXY` option should be required.

For example, if you have a script named `prawbot.py`, the `HTTPS_PROXY` environment variable can be provided on the command line like so:

```bash
HTTPS_PROXY=https://localhost:3128 ./prawbot.py
```

1.4. Configuring PRAW
1.4.6 Configuring a custom requests Session

PRAW uses requests to handle networking. If your use-case requires custom configuration, it is possible to configure a Session and then use it with PRAW.

For example, some networks use self-signed SSL certificates when connecting to HTTPS sites. By default, this would raise an exception in Requests. To use a self-signed SSL certificate without an exception from Requests, first export the certificate as a .pem file. Then configure PRAW like so:

```python
import praw
from requests import Session

session = Session()
session.verify = '/path/to/certfile.pem'
reddit = praw.Reddit(client_id='SI8pN3DSbt0zor',
                     client_secret='xaxkj7HNh8kwg8e5t4m6KvSrbTI',
                     password='1guiwevlfo00esyy',
                     requestor_kwargs={'session': session}, # pass Session
                     user_agent='testscript by /u/fakebot3',
                     username='fakebot3')
```

The code above creates a Session and configures it to use a custom certificate, then passes it as a parameter when creating the Reddit instance. Note that the example above uses a Password Flow authentication type, but this method will work for any authentication type.

1.5 Running Multiple Instances of PRAW

PRAW, as of version 4, performs rate limiting dynamically based on the HTTP response headers from Reddit. As a result you can safely run a handful of PRAW instances without any additional configuration.

---

**Note:** Running more than a dozen or so instances of PRAW concurrently may occasionally result in exceeding Reddit’s rate limits as each instance can only guess how many other instances are running.

---

If you are authorized on other users’ behalf, each authorization should have its own rate limit, even when running from a single IP address.

1.5.1 Multiple Programs

The recommended way to run multiple instances of PRAW is to simply write separate independent Python programs. With this approach one program can monitor a comment stream and reply as needed, and another program can monitor a submission stream, for example.

If these programs need to share data consider using a third-party system such as a database or queuing system.

1.5.2 Multiple Threads

---

**Warning:** PRAW is not thread safe.
In a nutshell, instances of Reddit are not thread-safe for a number of reasons in its own code and each instance depends on an instance of requests.Session, which is not thread-safe [ref].

In theory having a unique Reddit instance for each thread should work. However, until someone perpetually volunteers to be PRAW’s thread safety instructor, little to no support will go toward any PRAW issues that could be affected by the use of multiple threads. Consider using multiple processes instead.

Please see this discussion for more information.

1.6 Logging in PRAW

It is occasionally useful to observe the HTTP requests that PRAW is issuing. To do so you have to configure and enable logging.

Add the following to your code to log everything available:

```python
import logging
handler = logging.StreamHandler()
handler.setLevel(logging.DEBUG)
logger = logging.getLogger('prawcore')
logger.setLevel(logging.DEBUG)
logger.addHandler(handler)
```

When properly configured, HTTP requests that are issued should produce output similar to the following:

```
Fetching: GET https://oauth.reddit.com/api/v1/me
Data: None
Params: {'raw_json': 1}
Response: 200 (876 bytes)
```

For more information on logging, see `logging.Logger`.

1.7 The Reddit Instance

```python
class praw.Reddit(site_name: str = None, requestor_class: Optional[Type[prawcore.requestor.Requestor]] = None, requestor_kwargs: Dict[str, Any] = None, **config_settings)
```

The Reddit class provides convenient access to Reddit’s API.

Instances of this class are the gateway to interacting with Reddit’s API through PRAW. The canonical way to obtain an instance of this class is via:

```python
import praw
reddit = praw.Reddit(client_id='CLIENT_ID',
                     client_secret='CLIENT_SECRET',
                     password='PASSWORD',
                     user_agent='USERAGENT',
                     username='USERNAME')
```

Initialize a Reddit instance.

Parameters

- **site_name** – The name of a section in your `praw.ini` file from which to load settings from. This parameter, in tandem with an appropriately configured `praw.ini` file is
useful if you wish to easily save credentials for different applications, or communicate
with other servers running Reddit. If `site_name` is `None`, then the site name will be
looked for in the environment variable `praw_site`. If it is not found there, the DEFAULT
site will be used.

- **requestor_class** – A class that will be used to create a requestor. If not set, use
  `prawcore.Requestor` (default: None).
- **requestor_kwargs** – Dictionary with additional keyword arguments used to initialize
  the requestor (default: None).

Additional keyword arguments will be used to initialize the `Config` object. This can be used to specify
configuration settings during instantiation of the `Reddit` instance. For more details please see `Configuring PRAW`.

Required settings are:

- **client_id**
- **client_secret** (for installed applications set this value to `None`)
- **user_agent**

The `requestor_class` and `requestor_kwargs` allow for customization of the requestor `Reddit`
will use. This allows, e.g., easily adding behavior to the requestor or wrapping its `Session`
in a caching layer. Example usage:

```python
import json, betamax, requests
class JSONDebugRequestor(Requestor):
    def request(self, *args, **kwargs):
        response = super().request(*args, **kwargs)
        print(json.dumps(response.json(), indent=4))
        return response
my_session = betamax.Betamax(requests.Session())
reddit = Reddit(..., requestor_class=JSONDebugRequestor,
                 requestor_kwargs={'session': my_session})
```

**auth** = `None`

An instance of `Auth`.

Provides the interface for interacting with installed and web applications. See `Obtain the Authorization URL`.

**comment** *(id: Optional[str] = None, url: Optional[str] = None)*

Return a lazy instance of `Comment` for `id`.

**Parameters**

- **id** – The ID of the comment.
- **url** – A permalink pointing to the comment.

**Note:** If you want to obtain the comment’s replies, you will need to call `refresh()` on the returned
`Comment`.

**domain** *(domain: str)*

Return an instance of `DomainListing`.

**Parameters** `domain` – The domain to obtain submission listings for.
An instance of Front.

Provides the interface for interacting with front page listings. For example:

```python
for submission in reddit.front.hot():
    print(submission)
```

**get** *(path: str, params: Union[str, Dict[str, str], None] = None)*

Return parsed objects returned from a GET request to path.

**Parameters**

- **path** – The path to fetch.
- **params** – The query parameters to add to the request (default: None).

An instance of Inbox.

Provides the interface to a user’s inbox which produces Message, Comment, and Submission instances. For example to iterate through comments which mention the authorized user run:

```python
for comment in reddit.inbox.mentions():
    print(comment)
```

info *(fullnames: Optional[Sequence[str]] = None, url: Optional[str] = None)* → Generator[Union[praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit, praw.models.reddit.comment.Comment, praw.models.reddit.submission.Submission], None], None]

Fetch information about each item in fullnames or from url.

**Parameters**

- **fullnames** – A list of fullnames for comments, submissions, and/or subreddits.
- **url** – A url (as a string) to retrieve lists of link submissions from.

**Returns** A generator that yields found items in their relative order.

Items that cannot be matched will not be generated. Requests will be issued in batches for each 100 fullnames.

**Note:** For comments that are retrieved via this method, if you want to obtain its replies, you will need to call `refresh()` on the yielded Comment.

**Note:** When using the URL option, it is important to be aware that URLs are treated literally by Reddit’s API. As such, the URLs “youtube.com” and “https://www.youtube.com” will provide a different set of submissions.

An instance of LiveHelper.

Provides the interface for working with LiveThread instances. At present only new LiveThreads can be created.

```python
reddit.live.create('title', 'description')
```

An instance of MultiredditHelper.
Provides the interface to working with *Multireddit* instances. For example you can obtain a *Multireddit* instance via:

```
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming')
```

**patch** *(path: str, data: Union[Dict[str, Union[str, Any]], bytes, IO, str, None] = None) → Any>*

Return parsed objects returned from a PATCH request to *path*.

**Parameters**

- **path** – The path to fetch.
- **data** – Dictionary, bytes, or file-like object to send in the body of the request (default: None).

**post** *(path: str, data: Union[Dict[str, Union[str, Any]], bytes, IO, str, None] = None, files: Optional[Dict[str, IO]] = None, params: Union[str, Dict[str, str], None] = None) → Any>*

Return parsed objects returned from a POST request to *path*.

**Parameters**

- **path** – The path to fetch.
- **data** – Dictionary, bytes, or file-like object to send in the body of the request (default: None).
- **files** – Dictionary, filename to file (like) object mapping (default: None).
- **params** – The query parameters to add to the request (default: None).

**put** *(path: str, data: Union[Dict[str, Union[str, Any]], bytes, IO, str, None] = None) → Any>*

Return parsed objects returned from a PUT request to *path*.

**Parameters**

- **path** – The path to fetch.
- **data** – Dictionary, bytes, or file-like object to send in the body of the request (default: None).

**random_subreddit** *(nsfw: bool = False) → praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit>*

Return a random lazy instance of *Subreddit*.

**Parameters**

- **nsfw** – Return a random NSFW (not safe for work) subreddit (default: False).

**read_only**

Return True when using the ReadOnlyAuthorizer.

**redditor** *(name: Optional[str] = None, fullname: Optional[str] = None) → praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor>*

Return a lazy instance of *Redditor*.

**Parameters**

- **name** – The name of the redditor.
- **fullname** – The fullname of the redditor, starting with *t2_*.

Either *name* or *fullname* can be provided, but not both.

**redditors** = None

An instance of *Redditors*.

Provides the interface for Redditor discovery. For example to iterate over the newest Redditors, run:
for redditor in reddit.reditors.new(limit=None):
    print(redditor)

request (method: str, path: str, params: Union[Dict[str, str], None] = None, data: Union[Dict[str, Union[str, Any]], bytes, IO, str, None] = None, files: Optional[Dict[str, IO]] = None) → Any

Return the parsed JSON data returned from a request to URL.

Parameters

- method – The HTTP method (e.g., GET, POST, PUT, DELETE).
- path – The path to fetch.
- params – The query parameters to add to the request (default: None).
- data – Dictionary, bytes, or file-like object to send in the body of the request (default: None).
- files – Dictionary, filename to file (like) object mapping (default: None).

submission (id: Optional[str] = None, url: Optional[str] = None) → praw.models.reddit.submission.Submission

Return a lazy instance of Submission.

Parameters

- id – A Reddit base36 submission ID, e.g., 2gmzqe.
- url – A URL supported by id_from_url().

Either id or url can be provided, but not both.

subreddit = None

An instance of SubredditHelper.

Provides the interface to working with Subreddit instances. For example to create a Subreddit run:

reddit.subreddit.create('coolnewsubname')

To obtain a lazy a Subreddit instance run:

reddit.subreddit('redditdev')

Note that multiple subreddits can be combined and filtered views of /r/all can also be used just like a subreddit:

reddit.subreddit('redditdev+learnpython+botwatch')
reddit.subreddit('all-redditdev-learnpython')

subreddits = None

An instance of Subreddits.

Provides the interface for Subreddit discovery. For example to iterate over the set of default subreddits run:

for subreddit in reddit.subreddits.default(limit=None):
    print(subreddit)

user = None

An instance of User.

Provides the interface to the currently authorized Redditor. For example to get the name of the current user run:
print(reddit.user.me())

1.7.1 reddit.front

class praw.models.Front(reddit: Reddit)
Front is a Listing class that represents the front page.

__init__(reddit: Reddit)
Initialize a Front instance.

best(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[praw.models.reddit.submission.Submission, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for best items.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

comments
Provide an instance of CommentHelper.
For example, to output the author of the 25 most recent comments of /r/redditdev execute:

```python
for comment in reddit.subreddit('redditdev').comments(limit=25):
    print(comment.author)
```

controversial(time_filter: str = 'all', **generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for controversial submissions.
Parameters time_filter – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).
Raise ValueError if time_filter is invalid.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.
This method can be used like:

- reddit.domain('imgur.com').controversial('week')
- reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').controversial('day')
- reddit.redditor('spez').controversial('month')
- reddit.redditor('spez').comments.controversial('year')
- reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.controversial('all')
- reddit.subreddit('all').controversial('hour')

gilded(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for gilded items.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

hot(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for hot items.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.
This method can be used like:

- reddit.domain('imgur.com').hot()
- reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').hot()
- reddit.redditor('spez').hot()
- reddit.redditor('spez').comments.hot()
- reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.hot()
- reddit.subreddit('all').hot()
new(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for new items.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.
This method can be used like:
```python
code

random_rising(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Submission, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for random rising submissions.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.
Parameters
  • data – The structured data.
  • reddit – An instance of Reddit.

top(time_filter: str = 'all', **generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for top submissions.
Parameters time_filter – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).
Raise ValueError if time_filter is invalid.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.
This method can be used like:
```
**all** (**generator_kwargs**) → Generator[[Union[Message, Comment], None], None]

Return a ListingGenerator for all inbox comments and messages.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

To output the type and ID of all items available via this listing do:

```python
for item in reddit.inbox.all(limit=None):
    print(repr(item))
```

**collapse** (items: List[Message])

Mark an inbox message as collapsed.

**Parameters** items – A list containing instances of Message.

Requests are batched at 25 items (reddit limit).

For example, to collapse all unread Messages, try:

```python
from praw.models import Message
unread_messages = []
for item in reddit.inbox.unread(limit=None):
    if isinstance(item, Message):
        unread_messages.append(item)
reddit.inbox.collapse(unread_messages)
```

**See also:**

Message.uncollapse()

**comment_replies** (**generator_kwargs**) → Generator[[Comment, None], None]

Return a ListingGenerator for comment replies.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

To output the author of one request worth of comment replies try:

```python
for reply in reddit.inbox.comment_replies():
    print(reply.author)
```

**mark_read** (items: List[Union[Comment, Message]])

Mark Comments or Messages as read.

**Parameters** items – A list containing instances of Comment and/or Message to be be marked as read relative to the authorized user’s inbox.

Requests are batched at 25 items (reddit limit).

For example, to mark all unread Messages as read, try:

```python
from praw.models import Message
unread_messages = []
for item in reddit.inbox.unread(limit=None):
    if isinstance(item, Message):
        unread_messages.append(item)
reddit.inbox.mark_read(unread_messages)
```

**See also:**

Comment.mark_read() and Message.mark_read()

**mark_unread** (items: List[Union[Comment, Message]])

Unmark Comments or Messages as read.
Parameters `items` – A list containing instances of `Comment` and/or `Message` to be marked as unread relative to the authorized user’s inbox.

Requests are batched at 25 items (reddit limit).

For example, to mark the first 10 items as unread try:

```python
to_unread = list(reddit.inbox.all(limit=10))
reddit.inbox.mark_unread(to_unread)
```

See also:

`Comment.mark_unread()` and `Message.mark_unread()`

`mentions (**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Comment, None], None]`  
Return a `ListingGenerator` for mentions.

A mention is `Comment` in which the authorized redditor is named in its body like `/u/redditor_name`. Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

For example, to output the author and body of the first 25 mentions try:

```python
for mention in reddit.inbox.mentions(limit=25):
    print('{}

{}' .format(mention.author, mention.body))
```

`message (message_id: str) → Message`  
Return a `Message` corresponding to `message_id`.

Parameters `message_id` – The base36 id of a message.

For example:

```python
message = reddit.inbox.message('7bnlgu')
```

`messages (**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Message, None], None]`  
Return a `ListingGenerator` for inbox messages.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

For example, to output the subject of the most recent 5 messages try:

```python
for message in reddit.inbox.messages(limit=5):
    print(message.subject)
```

`classmethod parse (data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any`  
Return an instance of `cls` from `data`.

Parameters

- `data` – The structured data.
- `reddit` – An instance of `Reddit`.

`sent (**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Message, None], None]`  
Return a `ListingGenerator` for sent messages.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

For example, to output the recipient of the most recent 15 messages try:

```python
for message in reddit.inbox.sent(limit=15):
    print(message.dest)
```
stream (**stream_options**) → Generator[[Union[Message, Comment], None], None]

Yield new inbox items as they become available.

Items are yielded oldest first. Up to 100 historical items will initially be returned.

Keyword arguments are passed to `stream_generator()`.

For example, to retrieve all new inbox items, try:

```python
for item in reddit.inbox.stream():
    print(item)
```

submission_replies (**generator_kwargs**) → Generator[[Comment, None], None]

Return a `ListingGenerator` for submission replies.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

To output the author of one request worth of submission replies try:

```python
for reply in reddit.inbox.submission_replies():
    print(reply.author)
```

uncollapse (items: List[Message])

Mark an inbox message as uncollapsed.

**Parameters** items – A list containing instances of `Message`.

Requests are batched at 25 items (reddit limit).

For example, to uncollapse all unread Messages, try:

```python
from praw.models import Message
unread_messages = []
for item in reddit.inbox.unread(limit=None):
    if isinstance(item, Message):
        unread_messages.append(item)
reddit.inbox.uncollapse(unread_messages)
```

See also:

`Message.collapse()`

unread (mark_read: bool = False, **generator_kwargs**) → Generator[[Union[Message, Comment], None], None]

Return a `ListingGenerator` for unread comments and messages.

**Parameters** mark_read – Marks the inbox as read (default: False).

**Note:** This only marks the inbox as read not the messages. Use `Inbox.mark_read()` to mark the messages.

For example, to output the author of unread comments try:

```python
from praw.models import Comment
for item in reddit.inbox.unread(limit=None):
    if isinstance(item, Comment):
        print(item.author)
```
1.7.3 reddit.live

```python
class praw.models.LiveHelper(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
    Provide a set of functions to interact with LiveThreads.
    
    __call__(id: str) → praw.models.reddit.live.LiveThread
    Return a new lazy instance of LiveThread.
    
    This method is intended to be used as:
    
    livethread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
    
    Parameters id – A live thread ID, e.g., ukaeulik4sw5.
    
    __init__(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
    Initialize a PRAWModel instance.
    
    Parameters reddit – An instance of Reddit.
    
    create(title: str, description: Optional[str] = None, nsfw: bool = False, resources: str = None) →
    praw.models.reddit.live.LiveThread
    Create a new LiveThread.
    
    Parameters
    
    • title – The title of the new LiveThread.
    
    • description – (Optional) The new LiveThread’s description.
    
    • nsfw – (boolean) Indicate whether this thread is not safe for work (default: False).
    
    • resources – (Optional) Markdown formatted information that is useful for the LiveThread.
    
    Returns The new LiveThread object.
    
    info(ids: List[str]) → Generator[[praw.models.reddit.live.LiveThread, None], None]
    Fetch information about each live thread in ids.
    
    Parameters ids – A list of IDs for a live thread.
    
    Returns A generator that yields LiveThread instances.
    
    Live threads that cannot be matched will not be generated. Requests will be issued in batches for each 100 IDs.
    
    Note: This method doesn’t support IDs for live updates.
    
    Usage:
    
    ids = ['3rgnbke2rai6hen7ciytwcxadi',
           'sw7bubeycai6hey4ciytwamw3a',
           't8jnufucss07']
    for thread in reddit.live.info(ids)
        print(thread.title)
    
    now() → Optional[praw.models.reddit.live.LiveThread]
    Get the currently featured live thread.
    
    Returns The LiveThread object, or None if there is no currently featured live thread.
    ```
Usage:

```python
thread = reddit.live.now() # LiveThread object or None
```

**classmethod parse** *(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any*

Return an instance of cls from data.

**Parameters**

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.

### 1.7.4 reddit.multireddit

**class praw.models.MultiredditHelper**(redis: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]]

Provide a set of functions to interact with Multireddits.

**__call__** *(redditor: Union[str, praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor], name: str) →

praw.models.reddit.multi.Multireddit

Return a lazy instance of Multireddit.

**Parameters**

- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance who owns the multireddit.
- **name** – The name of the multireddit.

**__init__** *(redis: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])

Initialize a PRAWModel instance.

**Parameters**

- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.


praw.models.reddit.multi.Multireddit

Create a new multireddit.

**Parameters**

- **display_name** – The display name for the new multireddit.
- **subreddits** – Subreddits to add to the new multireddit.
- **description_md** – (Optional) Description for the new multireddit, formatted in markdown.
- **icon_name** – (Optional) Can be one of: art and design, ask, books, business, cars, comics, cute animals, diy, entertainment, food and drink, funny, games, grooming, health, life advice, military, models pinup, music, news, philosophy, pictures and gifs, science, shopping, sports, style, tech, travel, unusual stories, video, or None.
- **key_color** – (Optional) RGB hex color code of the form '#FFFFFF'.
- **visibility** – (Optional) Can be one of: hidden, private, public (default: private).
- **weighting_scheme** – (Optional) Can be one of: `classic`, `fresh` (default: `classic`).

**Returns** The new Multireddit object.

**classmethod parse** *(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any*

Return an instance of cls from data.

**Parameters**

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of `Reddit`.

### 1.7.5 `reddit.redditors`

**class praw.models.Redditors** *(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])*

Redditors is a Listing class that provides various Redditor lists.

**__init__** *(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])*

Initialize a PRAWModel instance.

**new** *(**generator_kwargs**) → Generator[[Subreddit, None], None]*

Return a ListingGenerator for new Redditors.

:returns Redditor profiles, which are a type of `Subreddit`.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

**classmethod parse** *(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any*

Return an instance of cls from data.

**Parameters**

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of `Reddit`.

**popular** *(**generator_kwargs**) → Generator[[Subreddit, None], None]*

Return a ListingGenerator for popular Redditors.

:returns Redditor profiles, which are a type of `Subreddit`.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

**search** *(query: str, **generator_kwargs**) → Generator[[Subreddit, None], None]*

Return a ListingGenerator of Redditors for query.

**Parameters**

- **query** – The query string to filter Redditors by.

:returns Redditors.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

**stream** *(**stream_options**) → Generator[[Subreddit, None], None]*

Yield new Redditors as they are created.

Redditors are yielded oldest first. Up to 100 historical Redditors will initially be returned.

Keyword arguments are passed to `stream_generator()`.

:returns Redditor profiles, which are a type of `Subreddit`.
1.7.6 reddit.subreddit

class praw.models.SubredditHelper (reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
Provide a set of functions to interact with Subreddits.

    __call__ (display_name: str) → praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit
    Return a lazy instance of Subreddit.

    Parameters display_name – The name of the subreddit.

    __init__ (reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
    Initialize a PRAWModel instance.

    Parameters reddit – An instance of Reddit.

Create a new subreddit.

    Parameters
    • name – The name for the new subreddit.
    • title – The title of the subreddit. When None or '' use the value of name.
    • link_type – The types of submissions users can make. One of any, link, self (default: any).
    • subreddit_type – One of archived, employees_only, gold_only, gold_restricted, private, public, restricted (default: public).
    • wikimode – One of anyone, disabled, modonly.

    See update() for documentation of other available settings.

    Any keyword parameters not provided, or set explicitly to None, will take on a default value assigned by the Reddit server.

classmethod parse (data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

    Parameters
    • data – The structured data.
    • reddit – An instance of Reddit.

1.7.7 reddit.subreddits

class praw.models.Subreddits (reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
Subreddits is a Listing class that provides various subreddit lists.

    __init__ (reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
    Initialize a PRAWModel instance.

    Parameters reddit – An instance of Reddit.

default (**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for default subreddits.

    Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.
**generator_kwargs** → Generator[[praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for **generator_kwargs** with **generator_kwargs**.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

new(**generator_kwargs** → Generator[[praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for new subreddits.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters
- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.

**generator_kwargs** → Generator[[praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for popular subreddits.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

Return subreddits recommended for the given list of subreddits.

Parameters
- **subreddits** – A list of Subreddit instances and/or subreddit names.
- **omit_subreddits** – A list of Subreddit instances and/or subreddit names to exclude from the results (Reddit’s end may not work as expected).

search(query: str, **generator_kwargs** → Generator[[praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator of subreddits matching query.

Subreddits are searched by both their title and description. To search names only see search_by_name.

Parameters
- **query** – The query string to filter subreddits by.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

search_by_name(query: str, include_nsfw: bool = True, exact: bool = False) → List[praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit]
Return list of Subreddits whose names begin with query.

Parameters
- **query** – Search for subreddits beginning with this string.
- **include_nsfw** – Include subreddits labeled NSFW (default: True).
- **exact** – Return only exact matches to query (default: False).

search_by_topic(query: str) → List[praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit]
Return list of Subreddits whose topics match query.

Parameters
- **query** – Search for subreddits relevant to the search topic.

stream(**stream_options** → Generator[[praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit, None], None]
Yield new subreddits as they are created.

Subreddits are yielded oldest first. Up to 100 historical subreddits will initially be returned.
Keyword arguments are passed to `stream_generator()`.

### 1.7.8 reddit.user

```python
class praw.models.User(reddit: Reddit)
    The user class provides methods for the currently authenticated user.

    __init__(reddit: Reddit)
        Initialize a User instance.

        This class is intended to be interfaced with through `reddit.user`.

    blocked()
        Return a RedditorList of blocked Redditors.

    contributor_subreddits(**generator_kwargs)
        Return a ListingGenerator of subreddits user is a contributor of.

        Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

    friends()
        Return a RedditorList of friends.

    karma()
        Return a dictionary mapping subreddits to their karma.

    me(use_cache: bool = True)
        Return a Redditor instance for the authenticated user.

        In read_only mode, this method returns None.

        Parameters use_cache – When true, and if this function has been previously called, returned
        the cached version (default: True).

        Note: If you change the Reddit instance’s authorization, you might want to refresh the cached value.
        Prefer using separate Reddit instances, however, for distinct authorizations.

    moderator_subreddits(**generator_kwargs)
        Return a ListingGenerator of moderated subreddits.

        .. warning:: (Deprecated) This method will be removed in the next major version of PRAW. Please
                    use Redditor.moderated() instead.

        Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

        Note: This method will return a maximum of 100 moderated subreddits, ordered by subscriber count. To
        retrieve more than 100 moderated subreddits, please see Redditor.moderated().

        Usage:

        for subreddit in reddit.user.moderator_subreddits():
            print(subreddit.display_name)

    multireddits()
        Return a list of multireddits belonging to the user.
```
classmethod parse

Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters
- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.

preferences

Get an instance of Preferences.

The preferences can be accessed as a dict like so:

```python
preferences = reddit.user.preferences()
print(preferences['show_link_flair'])
```

Preferences can be updated via:

```python
reddit.user.preferences.update(show_link_flair=True)
```

The Preferences.update() method returns the new state of the preferences as a dict, which can be used to check whether a change went through. Changes with invalid types or parameter names fail silently.

```python
original_preferences = reddit.user.preferences()
new_preferences = reddit.user.preferences.update(invalid_param=123)
print(original_preferences == new_preferences)  # True, no change
```

subreddits (**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit, None],
None]

Return a ListingGenerator of subreddits the user is subscribed to.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

1.8 Working with PRAW’s Models

1.8.1 Comment

class praw.models.Comment (reddit: Reddit, id: Optional[str] = None, url: Optional[str] = None,
_data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)

A class that represents a reddit comments.

Typical Attributes

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>author</td>
<td>Provides an instance of <code>Redditor</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>body</td>
<td>The body of the comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_utc</td>
<td>Time the comment was created, represented in Unix Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distinguished</td>
<td>Whether or not the comment is distinguished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edited</td>
<td>Whether or not the comment has been edited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The ID of the comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_submitter</td>
<td>Whether or not the comment author is also the author of the submission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>link_id</td>
<td>The submission ID that the comment belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent_id</td>
<td>The ID of the parent comment. If it is a top-level comment, this returns the submission ID instead (prefixed with 't3').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permalink</td>
<td>A permalink for the comment. Comment objects from the inbox have a context attribute instead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replies</td>
<td>Provides an instance of <code>CommentForest</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>score</td>
<td>The number of upvotes for the comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stickied</td>
<td>Whether or not the comment is stickied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>submission</td>
<td>Provides an instance of <code>Submission</code>. The submission that the comment belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>Provides an instance of <code>Subreddit</code>. The subreddit that the comment belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit_id</td>
<td>The subreddit ID that the comment belongs to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

___init___(reddit: Reddit, id: Optional[str] = None, url: Optional[str] = None, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)
Construct an instance of the Comment object.

block()
Block the user who sent the item.

Note: This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:
```
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.block()

# or, identically:
comment.author.block()
```

clear_vote()
Clear the authenticated user’s vote on the object.

Note: Votes must be cast by humans. That is, API clients proxying a human’s action one-for-one are OK, but bots deciding how to vote on content or amplifying a human’s vote are not. See the reddit rules for more details on what constitutes vote cheating. [Ref]

Example usage:
```
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.clear_vote()

clear_vote = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
comment.clear_vote()
```
collapse()
Mark the item as collapsed.

Note: This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:

```python
inbox = reddit.inbox()
# select first inbox item and collapse it
message = next(inbox)
message.collapse()
```

See also uncollapse()

delete()
Delete the object.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.delete()

submission = reddit.submission('8dmv8z')
submission.delete()
```

disable_inbox_replies()
Disable inbox replies for the item.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.disable_inbox_replies()

submission = reddit.submission('8dmv8z')
submission.disable_inbox_replies()
```

See also enable_inbox_replies()

downvote()
Downvote the object.

Note: Votes must be cast by humans. That is, API clients proxying a human’s action one-for-one are OK, but bots deciding how to vote on content or amplifying a human’s vote are not. See the reddit rules for more details on what constitutes vote cheating. [Ref]

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.downvote()

comment = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
comment.downvote()
```

See also upvote()
edit (body)

Replace the body of the object with body.

Parameters body – The Markdown formatted content for the updated object.

Returns The current instance after updating its attributes.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
# construct the text of an edited comment
# by appending to the old body:
edited_body = comment.body + "Edit: thanks for the gold!"
comment.edit(edited_body)
```

enable_inbox_replies()

Enable inbox replies for the item.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.enable_inbox_replies()

submission = reddit.submission('8dmv8z')
submission.enable_inbox_replies()
```

See also disable_inbox_replies()

fullname

Return the object’s fullname.

A fullname is an object’s kind mapping like t3 followed by an underscore and the object’s base36 ID, e.g., t1_c5s96e0.

```python
gild()
```

Gild the author of the item.

Note: Requires the authenticated user to own Reddit Coins. Calling this method will consume Reddit Coins.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.gild()

submission = reddit.submission('8dmv8z')
submission.gild()
```

static id_from_url (url: str) → str

Get the ID of a comment from the full URL.

is_root

Return True when the comment is a top level comment.

mark_read()

Mark a single inbox item as read.
Note: This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:

```python
inbox = reddit.inbox.unread()
for message in inbox:
    # process unread messages
```

See also `mark_unread()`

To mark the whole inbox as read with a single network request, use `praw.models.Inbox.mark_read()`

`mark_unread()`

Mark the item as unread.

Note: This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:

```python
inbox = reddit.inbox(limit=10)
for message in inbox:
    # process messages
```

See also `mark_read()`

`mod`

Provide an instance of `CommentModeration`.

`parent()` → `Union[_Comment, Submission]`

Return the parent of the comment.

The returned parent will be an instance of either `Comment`, or `Submission`.

If this comment was obtained through a `Submission`, then its entire ancestry should be immediately available, requiring no extra network requests. However, if this comment was obtained through other means, e.g., `reddit.comment('COMMENT_ID')`, or `reddit.inbox.comment_replies`, then the returned parent may be a lazy instance of either `Comment`, or `Submission`.

Lazy comment example:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('cklhv0f')
parent = comment.parent()
# 'replies' is empty until the comment is refreshed
print(parent.replies)  # Output: []
parent.refresh()
print(parent.replies)  # Output is at least: [Comment(id='cklhv0f')]
```

Warning: Successive calls to `parent()` may result in a network request per call when the comment is not obtained through a `Submission`. See below for an example of how to minimize requests.

If you have a deeply nested comment and wish to most efficiently discover its top-most `Comment` ancestor you can chain successive calls to `parent()` with calls to `refresh()` at every 9 levels. For example:
```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
ancestor = comment
refresh_counter = 0
while not ancestor.is_root:
    ancestor = ancestor.parent()
    if refresh_counter % 9 == 0:
        ancestor.refresh()
    refresh_counter += 1
print('Top-most Ancestor: {}'.format(ancestor))
```

The above code should result in 5 network requests to Reddit. Without the calls to `refresh()` it would make at least 31 network requests.

```python
classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) -> Any

Return an instance of cls from data.
```

Parameters

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.

```python
refresh()

Refresh the comment’s attributes.

If using `Reddit.comment()` this method must be called in order to obtain the comment’s replies.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.refresh()
```

```python
replies

Provide an instance of CommentForest.

This property may return an empty list if the comment has not been refreshed with `refresh()`

Sort order and reply limit can be set with the `reply_sort` and `reply_limit` attributes before replies are fetched, including any call to `refresh()`:

```python
comment.reply_sort = 'new'
comment.refresh()
replies = comment.replies
```

```python
reply(body)

Reply to the object.

Parameters body – The Markdown formatted content for a comment.

Returns A Comment object for the newly created comment or None if Reddit doesn’t provide one.

A None value can be returned if the target is a comment or submission in a quarantined subreddit and the authenticated user has not opt-ed in to viewing the content. When this happens the comment will be successfully created on Reddit and can be retried by drawing the comment from the user’s comment history.

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.reply('reply')
```

(continues on next page)
report(reason)
Report this object to the moderators of its subreddit.

**Parameters** reason – The reason for reporting.

Raises APIException if reason is longer than 100 characters.

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.report('report reason')

comment = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
comment.report('report reason')
```

save(category=None)
Save the object.

**Parameters** category – (Premium) The category to save to. If your user does not have Reddit Premium this value is ignored by Reddit (default: None).

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.save(category="view later")

comment = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
comment.save()
```

See also unsave()

submission
Return the Submission object this comment belongs to.

uncollapse()
Mark the item as uncollapsed.

**Note:** This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:

```python
inbox = reddit.inbox()

# select first inbox item and uncollapse it
message = next(inbox)
message.uncollapse()
```

See also collapse()

unsave()
Unsave the object.

Example usage:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.unsave()

color = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
color.unsave()

See also save()

upvote()
Upvote the object.

**Note:** Votes must be cast by humans. That is, API clients proxying a human’s action one-for-one are OK, but bots deciding how to vote on content or amplifying a human’s vote are not. See the reddit rules for more details on what constitutes vote cheating. [Ref]

Example usage:

```
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.upvote()

color = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
color.upvote()
```

See also downvote()

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.8.2 LiveThread

class praw.models.LiveThread(reddit: Reddit, id: Optional[str] = None, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)
An individual LiveThread object.

**Typical Attributes**
This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list necessarily comprehensive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>created_utc</td>
<td>The creation time of the live thread, in Unix Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>Description of the live thread, as Markdown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description_html</td>
<td>Description of the live thread, as HTML.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The ID of the live thread.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nsfw</td>
<td>A bool representing whether or not the live thread is marked as NSFW.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

__getitem__(update_id: str) → _LiveUpdate
Return a lazy LiveUpdate instance.

**Parameters** update_id – A live update ID, e.g., '7827987a-c998-11e4-a0b9-22000b6a88d2'.
Usage:

```python
thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
update = thread['7827987a-c998-11e4-a0b9-22000b6a88d2']
update.thread  # LiveThread(id='ukaeulik4sw5')
update.id      # '7827987a-c998-11e4-a0b9-22000b6a88d2'
update.author  # 'umbrae'
```

```
__init__(reddit: Reddit, id: Optional[str] = None, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)
Initialize a lazy LiveThread instance.

Parameters

• reddit – An instance of Reddit.
• id – A live thread ID, e.g., 'ukaeulik4sw5'

ccontrib

Provide an instance of LiveThreadContribution.

Usage:

```python
thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
thread.contrib.add('### update')
```

ccontributor

Provide an instance of LiveContributorRelationship.

You can call the instance to get a list of contributors which is represented as RedditorList instance consists of Redditor instances. Those Redditor instances have permissions attributes as contributors:

```python
thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
for contributor in thread.contributor():
    # prints `(Redditor(name='Acidtwist'), [u'all'])`
    print(contributor, contributor.permissions)
```

discussions(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Submission, None], None]

Get submissions linking to the thread.

Parameters generator_kwargs – keyword arguments passed to ListingGenerator constructor.

Returns A ListingGenerator object which yields Submission object.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

Usage:

```python
thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
for submission in thread.discussions(limit=None):
    print(submission.title)
```

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any

Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

• data – The structured data.
• reddit – An instance of Reddit.
**report**(type: str)
Report the thread violating the Reddit rules.

**Parameters**
- **type** – One of 'spam', 'vote-manipulation', 'personal-information', 'sexualizing-minors', 'site-breaking'.

**Usage**:
```python
thread = reddit.live('xyu8kmjvfrww')
thread.report('spam')
```

**updates**(**generator_kwags**) → Generator[[LiveUpdate, None], None]
Return a `ListingGenerator` yields LiveUpdates.

**Parameters**
- **generator_kwags** – keyword arguments passed to `ListingGenerator` constructor.

**Returns**
A `ListingGenerator` object which yields `LiveUpdate` object.

**Usage**:
```python
thread = reddit.live('ukaeu1ik4sw5')
after = 'LiveUpdate_1efb3dae-7534-11e6-b259-0ef8c7233633'
for submission in thread.updates(limit=5, params={'after': after}):
    print(submission.body)
```

**Note**: This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.8.3 LiveUpdate

**class** `praw.models.LiveUpdate`(reddit: Reddit, thread_id: Optional[str] = None, update_id: Optional[str] = None, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)

An individual `LiveUpdate` object.

**Typical Attributes**

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list necessarily comprehensive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>author</td>
<td>The Redditor who made the update.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>body</td>
<td>Body of the update, as Markdown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>body_html</td>
<td>Body of the update, as HTML.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_utc</td>
<td>The time the update was created, as Unix Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stricken</td>
<td>A bool representing whether or not the update was stricken (see <code>strike()</code>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**__init__**(reddit: Reddit, thread_id: Optional[str] = None, update_id: Optional[str] = None, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)
Initialize a lazy `LiveUpdate` instance.
Either :attr:`thread_id` and :attr:`update_id`, or :attr:`_data` must be provided.

Parameters

- **:attr:`reddit`** – An instance of :class:`Reddit`.
- **:attr:`thread_id`** – A live thread ID, e.g., 'ukaeulik4sw5'.
- **:attr:`update_id`** – A live update ID, e.g., '7827987a-c998-11e4-a0b9-22000b6a88d2'.

Usage:

```python
update = LiveUpdate(reddit, 'ukaeulik4sw5',
                    '7827987a-c998-11e4-a0b9-22000b6a88d2')
update.thread  # LiveThread(id='ukaeulik4sw5')
update.id      # '7827987a-c998-11e4-a0b9-22000b6a88d2'
update.author  # 'umbrae'
```

**contrib**

Provide an instance of :class:`LiveUpdateContribution`.

Usage:

```python
thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
update = thread['7827987a-c998-11e4-a0b9-22000b6a88d2']
update.contrib  # LiveUpdateContribution instance
```

**fullname**

Return the object’s fullname.

A fullname is an object’s kind mapping like t3 followed by an underscore and the object’s base36 ID, e.g., t1_c5s96e0.

**classmethod parse**(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any

Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of :class:`Reddit`.

**thread**

Return :class:`LiveThread` object the update object belongs to.

---

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See :ref:`Determine Available Attributes of an Object` for detailed information.

### 1.8.4 Message

**class** :class:`praw.models.Message` (**reddit**: :class:`Reddit`, **_data**: Dict[str, Any])

A class for private messages.

**Typical Attributes**

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see :ref:`Determine Available Attributes of an Object`), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>author</td>
<td>Provides an instance of Redditor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>body</td>
<td>The body of the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_utc</td>
<td>Time the message was created, represented in Unix Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dest</td>
<td>Provides an instance of Redditor. The recipient of the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The ID of the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The full ID of the message, prefixed with ‘t4’.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subject</td>
<td>The subject of the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>If the message was sent from a subreddit, provides an instance of Subreddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>was_comment</td>
<td>Whether or not the message was a comment reply.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```python
__init__(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any])
```
Construct an instance of the Message object.

```python
block()
```
Block the user who sent the item.

**Note:** This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.block()

# or, identically:
comment.author.block()
```

```python
collapse()
```
Mark the item as collapsed.

**Note:** This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:

```python
inbox = reddit.inbox()

# select first inbox item and collapse it
message = next(inbox)
message.collapse()
```

See also `uncollapse()`

```python
delete()
```
Delete the message.

**Note:** Reddit does not return an indication of whether or not the message was successfully deleted.

```python
fullname
```
Return the object’s fullname.

A fullname is an object’s kind mapping like t3 followed by an underscore and the object’s base36 ID, e.g., t1_c5s96e0.
**mark_read()**
Mark a single inbox item as read.

**Note:** This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:

```python
inbox = reddit.inbox.unread()
for message in inbox:
    # process unread messages
```

See also **mark_unread()**

To mark the whole inbox as read with a single network request, use `praw.models.Inbox.mark_read()`

**mark_unread()**
Mark the item as unread.

**Note:** This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:

```python
inbox = reddit.inbox(limit=10)
for message in inbox:
    # process messages
```

See also **mark_read()**

**classmethod parse**(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit)  
Return an instance of Message or SubredditMessage from data.

**Parameters**

• **data** – The structured data.
• **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.

**reply**(body)
Reply to the object.

**Parameters**

• **body** – The Markdown formatted content for a comment.

**Returns** A `Comment` object for the newly created comment or `None` if Reddit doesn’t provide one.

A None value can be returned if the target is a comment or submission in a quarantined subreddit and the authenticated user has not opt-ed in to viewing the content. When this happens the comment will be successfully created on Reddit and can be retried by drawing the comment from the user's comment history.

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.reply('reply')

comment = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
comment.reply('reply')
```
uncollapse()
Mark the item as uncollapsed.

Note: This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:

```python
inbox = reddit.inbox()
# select first inbox item and uncollapse it
message = next(inbox)
message.uncollapse()
```

See also collapse()

Note: This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See Determine Available Attributes of an Object for detailed information.

1.8.5 ModmailConversation

class praw.models.ModmailConversation (reddit: Reddit, id: Optional[str] = None, mark_read: bool = False, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)

A class for modmail conversations.

Typical Attributes

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authors</td>
<td>Provides an ordered list of Redditor instances. The authors of each message in the modmail conversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The ID of the ModmailConversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_highlighted</td>
<td>Whether or not the ModmailConversation is highlighted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_internal</td>
<td>Whether or not the ModmailConversation is a private mod conversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_mod_update</td>
<td>Time of the last mod message reply, represented in the ISO 8601 standard with timezone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_update</td>
<td>Time of the last message reply, represented in the ISO 8601 standard with timezone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_user_update</td>
<td>Time of the last user message reply, represented in the ISO 8601 standard with timezone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num_messages</td>
<td>The number of messages in the ModmailConversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obj_ids</td>
<td>Provides a list of dictionaries representing mod actions on the ModmailConversation. Each dict contains attributes of ‘key’ and ‘id’. The key can be either ‘messages’ or ‘ModAction’. ModAction represents archiving/highlighting etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner</td>
<td>Provides an instance of Subreddit. The subreddit that the ModmailConversation belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>participant</td>
<td>Provides an instance of Redditor. The participating user in the ModmailConversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subject</td>
<td>The subject of the ModmailConversation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Construct an instance of the ModmailConversation object.

**Parameters**

- `mark_read` – If True, conversation is marked as read (default: False).

**archive()**

Archive the conversation.

For example:

```python
déide submerged('redditdev').modmail('2gmz').archive()
```

**highlight()**

Highlight the conversation.

For example:

```python
déide submerged('redditdev').modmail('2gmz').highlight()
```

**mute()**

Mute the non-mod user associated with the conversation.

For example:

```python
déide submerged('redditdev').modmail('2gmz').mute()
```

**classmethod parse**(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit, convert_objects: bool = True)

Return an instance of ModmailConversation from data.

**Parameters**

- `data` – The structured data.
- `reddit` – An instance of Reddit.
- `convert_objects` – If True, convert message and mod action data into objects (default: True).

**read**(other_conversations: Optional[List[ModmailConversation]] = None)

Mark the conversation(s) as read.

**Parameters**

- `other_conversations` – A list of other conversations to mark (default: None).

For example, to mark the conversation as read along with other recent conversations from the same user:

```python
subreddit = rédidude submerged('redditdev')
conversation = subreddit.modmail.conversation('2gmz')
conversation.read(
    other_conversations=conversation.user.recent_convos)
```

**reply**(body: str, author_hidden: bool = False, internal: bool = False)

Reply to the conversation.

**Parameters**

- `body` – The Markdown formatted content for a message.
- `author_hidden` – When True, author is hidden from non-moderators (default: False).
- `internal` – When True, message is a private moderator note, hidden from non-moderators (default: False).
Returns  A ModmailMessage object for the newly created message.
For example, to reply to the non-mod user while hiding your username:

```python
collection = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').modmail('2gmz')
collection.reply('Message body', author_hidden=True)
```

To create a private moderator note on the conversation:

```python
collection.reply('Message body', internal=True)
```

unarchive()  
Unarchive the conversation.
For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('redditdev').modmail('2gmz').unarchive()
```

unhighlight()  
Un-highlight the conversation.
For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('redditdev').modmail('2gmz').unhighlight()
```

unmute()  
Unmute the non-mod user associated with the conversation.
For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('redditdev').modmail('2gmz').unmute()
```

unread(other_conversations: Optional[List[_ModmailConversation]] = None)  
Mark the conversation(s) as unread.

Parameters other_conversations – A list of other conversations to mark (default: None).
For example, to mark the conversation as unread along with other recent conversations from the same user:

```python
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('redditdev')
collection = subreddit.modmail.conversation('2gmz')
collection.unread(other_conversations=collection.user.recent_convos)
```

Note: This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See Determine Available Attributes of an Object for detailed information.

1.8.6 MoreComments

class praw.models.MoreComments(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any])  
A class indicating there are more comments.

__init__(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any])  
Construct an instance of the MoreComments object.
**comments** *(update: bool = True) → List[Comment]*
Fetch and return the comments for a single MoreComments object.

**classmethod parse** *(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any*
Return an instance of cls from data.

**Parameters**
- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.8.7 Multireddit

**class** `praw.models.Multireddit` *(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any]*)
A class for users’ Multreddits.

This is referred to as a Custom Feed on the Reddit UI.

**Typical Attributes**
This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list necessarily comprehensive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>can_edit</td>
<td>A bool representing whether or not the authenticated user may edit the multireddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copied_from</td>
<td>The multireddit that the multireddit was copied from, if it exists, otherwise None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_utc</td>
<td>When the multireddit was created, in Unix Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description_html</td>
<td>The description of the multireddit, as HTML.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description_md</td>
<td>The description of the multireddit, as Markdown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display_name</td>
<td>The display name of the multireddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The name of the multireddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over_18</td>
<td>A bool representing whether or not the multireddit is restricted for users over 18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddits</td>
<td>A list of Subreddits that make up the multireddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visibility</td>
<td>The visibility of the multireddit, either private, public, or hidden.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**__init__**(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any])
Construct an instance of the Multireddit object.

**add**(subreddit: praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit)
Add a subreddit to this multireddit.

**Parameters** **subreddit** – The subreddit to add to this multi.

**comments**
Provide an instance of CommentHelper.

For example, to output the author of the 25 most recent comments of /r/redditdev execute:
for comment in reddit.subreddit('redditdev').comments(limit=25):
    print(comment.author)

controversial(time_filter: str = 'all', **generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for controversial submissions.

Parameters time_filter – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).
Raise ValueError if time_filter is invalid.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:

reddit.domain('imgur.com').controversial('week')
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').controversial('day')
reddit.redditor('spez').controversial('month')
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.controversial('year')
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.controversial('all')
reddit.subreddit('all').controversial('hour')

copy(display_name: Optional[str] = None) → _Multireddit
Copy this multireddit and return the new multireddit.

Parameters display_name – (optional) The display name for the copied multireddit. Reddit
will generate the name field from this display name. When not provided the copy will use
the same display name and name as this multireddit.

delete() 
Delete this multireddit.

gilded(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for gilded items.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

hot(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for hot items.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:

reddit.domain('imgur.com').hot()
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.hot()
reddit.subreddit('all').hot()

new(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for new items.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:

reddit.domain('imgur.com').new()
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').new()
reddit.redditor('spez').new()
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.new()
classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

• data – The structured data.
• reddit – An instance of Reddit.

random_rising(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Submission, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for random rising submissions.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

remove(subreddit: praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit)
Remove a subreddit from this multireddit.

Parameters subreddit – The subreddit to remove from this multi.

rising(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Submission, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for rising submissions.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

static sluggify(title: str)
Return a slug version of the title.

Parameters title – The title to make a slug of.

Adapted from reddit’s utils.py.

stream
Provide an instance of SubredditStream.

Streams can be used to indefinitely retrieve new comments made to a multireddit, like:

```python
for comment in reddit.multireddit('spez', 'fun').stream.comments():
    print(comment)
```

Additionally, new submissions can be retrieved via the stream. In the following example all new submissions to the multireddit are fetched:

```python
for submission in reddit.multireddit('bboe', 'games').stream.submissions():
    print(submission)
```

top(time_filter: str = 'all', **generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for top submissions.

Parameters time_filter – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).

Raise ValueError if time_filter is invalid.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:
Update (**updated_settings**)

Update this multireddit.

Keyword arguments are passed for settings that should be updated. They can any of:

**Parameters**

- **display_name** – The display name for this multireddit. Must be no longer than 50 characters.
- **subreddits** – Subreddits for this multireddit.
- **description_md** – Description for this multireddit, formatted in Markdown.
- **icon_name** – Can be one of: art and design, ask, books, business, cars, comics, cute animals, diy, entertainment, food and drink, funny, games, grooming, health, life advice, military, models pinup, music, news, philosophy, pictures and gifs, science, shopping, sports, style, tech, travel, unusual stories, video, or None.
- **key_color** – RGB hex color code of the form '#FFFFFF'.
- **visibility** – Can be one of: hidden, private, public.
- **weighting_scheme** – Can be one of: classic, fresh.

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.8.8 Redditor

**class praw.models.Redditor**

```python
reddit: Reddit, name: Optional[str] = None, fullname: Optional[str] = None, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)
```

A class representing the users of reddit.

**Typical Attributes**

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment_karma</td>
<td>The comment karma for the Redditor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comments</td>
<td>Provide an instance of SubListing for comment access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_utc</td>
<td>Time the account was created, represented in Unix Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_verified_email</td>
<td>Whether or not the Redditor has verified their email.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icon_img</td>
<td>The url of the Redditors’ avatar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The ID of the Redditor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_employee</td>
<td>Whether or not the Redditor is a Reddit employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_friend</td>
<td>Whether or not the Redditor is friends with the authenticated user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_mod</td>
<td>Whether or not the Redditor mods any subreddits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_gold</td>
<td>Whether or not the Redditor has active Reddit Premium status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>link_karma</td>
<td>The link karma for the Redditor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The Redditor’s username.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>If the Redditor has created a user-subreddit, provides a dictionary of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>additional attributes. See below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit['banner_img']</td>
<td>The URL of the user-subreddit banner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit['name']</td>
<td>The fullname of the user-subreddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit['over_18']</td>
<td>Whether or not the user-subreddit is NSFW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit['public_description']</td>
<td>The public description of the user-subreddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit['subscribers']</td>
<td>The number of users subscribed to the user-subreddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit['title']</td>
<td>The title of the user-subreddit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```python
__init__(reddit: Reddit, name: Optional[str] = None, fullname: Optional[str] = None, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)
```

Initialize a Redditor instance.

**Parameters**

- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.
- **name** – The name of the redditor.
- **fullname** – The fullname of the redditor, starting with t2_.

Exactly one of name, fullname or _data must be provided.

```python
block()
```

Block the Redditor.

**comments**

Provide an instance of SubListing for comment access.

For example, to output the first line of all new comments by /u/spez try:

```python
for comment in reddit.redditor('spez').comments.new(limit=None):
    print(comment.body.split('
', 1)[0][:79])
```

**controversial**

```python
controversial(time_filter: str = 'all', **generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
```

Return a ListingGenerator for controversial submissions.

**Parameters**

- **time_filter** – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).

Raise ValueError if time_filter is invalid.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:
downvoted(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]

Return a ListingGenerator for items the user has downvoted.

May raise prawcore.Forbidden after issuing the request if the user is not authorized to access the list. Note that because this function returns a ListingGenerator the exception may not occur until sometime after this function has returned.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

friend(note: str = None)

Friend the Redditor.

Parameters note – A note to save along with the relationship. Requires Reddit Premium (default: None).

Calling this method subsequent times will update the note.

friend_info() → _Redditor

Return a Redditor instance with specific friend-related attributes.

Returns A Redditor instance with fields date, id, and possibly note if the authenticated user has Reddit Premium.

classmethod from_data(reddit, data)

Return an instance of Redditor, or None from data.

fullname

Return the object’s fullname.

A fullname is an object’s kind mapping like t3 followed by an underscore and the object’s base36 ID, e.g., t1_c5s96e0.

gild(months: int = 1)

Gild the Redditor.

Parameters months – Specifies the number of months to gild up to 36 (default: 1).

gilded(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]

Return a ListingGenerator for gilded items.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

gildings(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]

Return a ListingGenerator for items the user has gilded.

May raise prawcore.Forbidden after issuing the request if the user is not authorized to access the list. Note that because this function returns a ListingGenerator the exception may not occur until sometime after this function has returned.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

hidden(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]

Return a ListingGenerator for items the user has hidden.
May raise `prawcoreForbidden` after issuing the request if the user is not authorized to access the list. Note that because this function returns a `ListingGenerator` the exception may not occur until sometime after this function has returned.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

### hot (**generator_kwargs**) → Generator[[Any, None], None]

Return a `ListingGenerator` for hot items.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

This method can be used like:

```python
code
reddit.domain('imgur.com').hot()
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.hot()
reddit.subreddit('all').hot()
```

### message (subject, message, from_subreddit=None)

Send a message to a redditor or a subreddit’s moderators (mod mail).

**Parameters**

- **subject** – The subject of the message.
- **message** – The message content.
- **from_subreddit** – A `Subreddit` instance or string to send the message from. When provided, messages are sent from the subreddit rather than from the authenticated user. Note that the authenticated user must be a moderator of the subreddit and have the `mail` moderator permission.

For example, to send a private message to u/spez, try:

```python
code
reddit.redditor('spez').message('TEST', 'test message from PRAW')
```

To send a message to u/spez from the moderators of r/test try:

```python
code
reddit.redditor('spez').message('TEST', 'test message from r/test',
from_subreddit='test')
```

To send a message to the moderators of r/test, try:

```python
code
reddit.subreddit('test').message('TEST', 'test PM from PRAW')
```

### moderated () → List[Subreddit]

Return a list of the redditor’s moderated subreddits.

**Returns** A list of `Subreddit` objects. Return `[]` if the redditor has no moderated subreddits.

**Note:** The redditor’s own user profile subreddit will not be returned, but other user profile subreddits they moderate will be returned.

Usage:
for subreddit in reddit.redditor('spez').moderated():
    print(subreddit.display_name)
    print(subreddit.title)

multireddits() → List[Multireddit]
Return a list of the redditor’s public multireddits.

new(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for new items.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:

    reddit.domain('imgur.com').new()
    reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').new()
    reddit.redditor('spez').new()
    reddit.redditor('spez').comments.new()
    reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.new()
    reddit.subreddit('all').new()

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

• data – The structured data.

• reddit – An instance of Reddit.

saved(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for items the user has saved.

May raise prawcore.Forbidden after issuing the request if the user is not authorized to access the list. Note that because this function returns a ListingGenerator the exception may not occur until sometime after this function has returned.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

stream
Provide an instance of RedditorStream.

Streams can be used to indefinitely retrieve new comments made by a redditor, like:

for comment in reddit.redditor('spez').stream.comments():
    print(comment)

Additionally, new submissions can be retrieved via the stream. In the following example all submissions are fetched via the redditor spez:

for submission in reddit.redditor('spez').stream.submissions():
    print(submission)

submissions
Provide an instance of SubListing for submission access.

For example, to output the title’s of top 100 of all time submissions for /u/spez try:

for submission in reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.top('all'):
    print(submission.title)
Return a `ListingGenerator` for top submissions.

**Parameters**

- **time_filter** – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).

Raise `ValueError` if `time_filter` is invalid.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

This method can be used like:

```python
top('week')
top('day')
top('month')
top('year')
top('all')
top('hour')
```

Return a list of the redditor’s trophies.

**Returns**

A list of `Trophy` objects. Return `[]` if the redditor has no trophy.

Raise `prawcore.exceptions.BadRequest` if the redditor doesn’t exist.

Usage:

```python
for trophy in reddit.redditor('spez').trophies():
    print(trophy.name)
    print(trophy.description)
```

Unblock the Redditor.

Unfriend the Redditor.

Return a `ListingGenerator` for items the user has upvoted.

May raise `prawcore.Forbidden` after issuing the request if the user is not authorized to access the list. Note that because this function returns a `ListingGenerator` the exception may not occur until sometime after this function has returned.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.8.9 Submission

A class for submissions to reddit.

**Typical Attributes**
This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>author</td>
<td>Provides an instance of Redditor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clicked</td>
<td>Whether or not the submission has been clicked by the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comments</td>
<td>Provides an instance of CommentForest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_utc</td>
<td>Time the submission was created, represented in Unix Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distinguished</td>
<td>Whether or not the submission is distinguished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edited</td>
<td>Whether or not the submission has been edited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>ID of the submission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_original_content</td>
<td>Whether or not the submission has been set as original content.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_self</td>
<td>Whether or not the submission is a selfpost (text-only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>link_flair_template_id</td>
<td>The link flair’s ID, or None if not flared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>link_flair_text</td>
<td>The link flair’s text content, or None if not flared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked</td>
<td>Whether or not the submission has been locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Fullname of the submission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num_comments</td>
<td>The number of comments on the submission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over_18</td>
<td>Whether or not the submission has been marked as NSFW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permalink</td>
<td>A permalink for the submission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>score</td>
<td>The number of upvotes for the submission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selftext</td>
<td>The submissions’ selftext - an empty string if a link post.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spoiler</td>
<td>Whether or not the submission has been marked as a spoiler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stickied</td>
<td>Whether or not the submission is stickied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>Provides an instance of Subreddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title</td>
<td>The title of the submission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upvote_ratio</td>
<td>The percentage of upvotes from all votes on the submission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>url</td>
<td>The URL the submission links to, or the permalink if a selfpost.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```python
_init__(reddit: Reddit, id: Optional[str] = None, url: Optional[str] = None, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)
```

Initialize a Submission instance.

**Parameters**

- `reddit` – An instance of `Reddit`.
- `id` – A reddit base36 submission ID, e.g., 2gmzqe.
- `url` – A URL supported by `id_from_url()`.

Either `id` or `url` can be provided, but not both.

```python
clear_vote()
```

Clear the authenticated user’s vote on the object.

**Note:** Votes must be cast by humans. That is, API clients proxying a human’s action one-for-one are OK, but bots deciding how to vote on content or amplifying a human’s vote are not. See the reddit rules for more details on what constitutes vote cheating. [Ref]

Example usage:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.clear_vote()

cmt = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
cmt.clear_vote()

comments

Provide an instance of CommentForest.

This attribute can use used, for example, to obtain a flat list of comments, with any MoreComments removed:

submission.comments.replace_more(limit=0)
comments = submission.comments.list()

Sort order and comment limit can be set with the comment_sort and comment_limit attributes before comments are fetched, including any call to replace_more():

submission.comment_sort = 'new'
comments = submission.comments.list()

See Extracting comments with PRAW for more on working with a CommentForest.


Crosspost the submission to a subreddit.

Note: Be aware you have to be subscribed to the target subreddit.

Parameters

- **subreddit** – Name of the subreddit or Subreddit object to crosspost into.
- **title** – Title of the submission. Will use this submission’s title if None (default: None).
- **flair_id** – The flair template to select (default: None).
- **flair_text** – If the template’s flair_text_editable value is True, this value will set a custom text (default: None).
- **send_replies** – When True, messages will be sent to the submission author when comments are made to the submission (default: True).
- **nsfw** – Whether or not the submission should be marked NSFW (default: False).
- **spoiler** – Whether or not the submission should be marked as a spoiler (default: False).

Returns A Submission object for the newly created submission.

Example usage:

submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
cross_post = submission.crosspost(subreddit="learnprogramming", send_replies=False)

See also hide()
**delete()**
Delete the object.

Example usage:
```
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.delete()

submission = reddit.submission('8dmv8z')
submission.delete()
```

**disable_inbox_replies()**
Disable inbox replies for the item.

Example usage:
```
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.disable_inbox_replies()

submission = reddit.submission('8dmv8z')
submission.disable_inbox_replies()
```

See also **enable_inbox_replies()**

**downvote()**
Downvote the object.

**Note:** Votes must be cast by humans. That is, API clients proxying a human’s action one-for-one are OK, but bots deciding how to vote on content or amplifying a human’s vote are not. See the reddit rules for more details on what constitutes vote cheating. [Ref]

Example usage:
```
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.downvote()

comment = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
comment.downvote()
```

See also **upvote()**

**duplicates(**
**generator_kwargs**
**)**  
Return a `ListingGenerator` for the submission’s duplicates.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

Example usage:
```
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
for duplicate in submission.duplicates():
    # process each duplicate
```

See also **upvote()**

**edit**(body)
Replace the body of the object with `body`.

**Parameters** body – The Markdown formatted content for the updated object.
**Returns** The current instance after updating its attributes.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
# construct the text of an edited comment
# by appending to the old body:
edited_body = comment.body + "Edit: thanks for the gold!"
comment.edit(edited_body)
```

**enable_inbox_replies()**

Enable inbox replies for the item.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.enable_inbox_replies()
submission = reddit.submission('8dmv8z')
submission.enable_inbox_replies()
```

See also **disable_inbox_replies()**

**flair**

Provide an instance of `SubmissionFlair`.

This attribute is used to work with flair as a regular user of the subreddit the submission belongs to. Moderators can directly use `flair()`.

For example, to select an arbitrary editable flair text (assuming there is one) and set a custom value try:

```python
choices = submission.flair.choices()
template_id = next(x for x in choices if x['flair_text_editable'])['flair_template_id']
submission.flair.select(template_id, 'my custom value')
```

**fullname**

Return the object’s fullname.

A fullname is an object’s kind mapping like `t3` followed by an underscore and the object’s base36 ID, e.g., `t1_c5s96e0`.

**gild()**

Gild the author of the item.

**Note:** Requires the authenticated user to own Reddit Coins. Calling this method will consume Reddit Coins.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.gild()
submission = reddit.submission('8dmv8z')
submission.gild()
```

**hide**

Hide Submission.

*(other_submissions: Optional[List[Submission]] = None)*
Parameters other_submissions – When provided, additionally hide this list of Submission instances as part of a single request (default: None).

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.hide()
```

See also `unhide()`

static id_from_url (url: str) → str

Return the ID contained within a submission URL.

Parameters url – A url to a submission in one of the following formats (http urls will also work): * https://redd.it/2gmzqe * https://reddit.com/comments/2gmzqe/ * https://www.reddit.com/r/redditdev/comments/2gmzqe/praw_https/

Raise `ClientException` if URL is not a valid submission URL.

mark_visited()

Mark submission as visited.

This method requires a subscription to reddit premium.

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mark_visited()
```

mod

Provide an instance of SubmissionModeration.

classmethod parse (data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any

Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

• data – The structured data.

• reddit – An instance of Reddit.

reply (body)

Reply to the object.

Parameters body – The Markdown formatted content for a comment.

Returns A Comment object for the newly created comment or None if Reddit doesn’t provide one.

A None value can be returned if the target is a comment or submission in a quarantined subreddit and the authenticated user has not opt-ed in to viewing the content. When this happens the comment will be sucessfully created on Reddit and can be retried by drawing the comment from the user’s comment history.

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.reply('reply')

c = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
c.reply('reply')
```

report (reason)

Report this object to the moderators of its subreddit.
**Parameters** `reason` – The reason for reporting.

Raises `APIException` if `reason` is longer than 100 characters.

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.report('report reason')

comment = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
comment.report('report reason')
```

**save** (`category=None`)

Save the object.

**Parameters** `category` – (Premium) The category to save to. If your user does not have Reddit Premium this value is ignored by Reddit (default: `None`).

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.save(category="view later")

comment = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
comment.save()
```

See also `unsave()`

**shortlink**

Return a shortlink to the submission.

For example http://redd.it/eorhm is a shortlink for https://www.reddit.com/r/announcements/comments/eorhm/reddit_30_less_typing/.

**unhide** (`other_submissions: Optional[List[_Submission]] = None`)

Unhide Submission.

**Parameters** `other_submissions` – When provided, additionally unhide this list of `Submission` instances as part of a single request (default: `None`).

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.unhide()
```

See also `hide()`

**unsave**

Unsave the object.

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.unsave()

comment = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
comment.unsave()
```

See also `save()`

**upvote**

Upvote the object.
**Note:** Votes must be cast by humans. That is, API clients proxying a human’s action one-for-one are OK, but bots deciding how to vote on content or amplifying a human’s vote are not. See the reddit rules for more details on what constitutes vote cheating. [Ref]

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.upvote()

comment = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
comment.upvote()
```

See also `downvote()`

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.8.10 Subreddit

class `praw.models.Subreddit` *(reddit, display_name=None, _data=None)*

A class for Subreddits.

To obtain an instance of this class for subreddit r/redditdev execute:

```python
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('redditdev')
```

While r/all is not a real subreddit, it can still be treated like one. The following outputs the titles of the 25 hottest submissions in r/all:

```python
for submission in reddit.subreddit('all').hot(limit=25):
    print(submission.title)
```

Multiple subreddits can be combined with a + like so:

```python
for submission in reddit.subreddit('redditdev+learnpython').top('all'):
    print(submission)
```

Subreddits can be filtered from combined listings as follows. Note that these filters are ignored by certain methods, including `comments`, `gilded()`, and `SubredditStream.comments()`.

```python
for submission in reddit.subreddit('all-redditdev').new():
    print(submission)
```

**Typical Attributes**

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>can_assign_link_flair</td>
<td>Whether users can assign their own link flair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>can_assign_user_flair</td>
<td>Whether users can assign their own user flair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_utc</td>
<td>Time the subreddit was created, represented in Unix Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>Subreddit description, in Markdown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description_html</td>
<td>Subreddit description, in HTML.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display_name</td>
<td>Name of the subreddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>ID of the subreddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Fullname of the subreddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over18</td>
<td>Whether the subreddit is NSFW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public_description</td>
<td>Description of the subreddit, shown in searches and on the “You must be invited to visit this community” page (if applicable).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spoilers_enabled</td>
<td>Whether the spoiler tag feature is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribers</td>
<td>Count of subscribers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_is_banned</td>
<td>Whether the authenticated user is banned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_is_moderator</td>
<td>Whether the authenticated user is a moderator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_is_subscriber</td>
<td>Whether the authenticated user is subscribed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

__init__ (reddit, display_name=None, _data=None)  
Initialize a Subreddit instance.

Parameters

- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.
- **display_name** – The name of the subreddit.

Note: This class should not be initialized directly. Instead obtain an instance via: `reddit.subreddit('subreddit_name')`

banned

Provide an instance of SubredditRelationship.

For example to ban a user try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').banned.add('NAME', ban_reason='...')
```

To list the banned users along with any notes, try:

```python
for ban in reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').banned():
    print('{}: {}'.format(ban, ban.note))
```

collections

Provide an instance of SubredditCollections.

To see the permalinks of all Collections that belong to a subreddit, try:

```python
for collection in reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections:
    print(collection.permalink)
```

To get a specific Collection by its UUID or permalink, use one of the following:

```python
collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid')
collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections(perm_link='https://reddit.com/r/SUBREDDIT/collection/some_uuid')
```
**comments**

Provide an instance of `CommentHelper`.

For example, to output the author of the 25 most recent comments of `/r/redditdev` execute:

```python
for comment in reddit.subreddit('redditdev').comments(limit=25):
    print(comment.author)
```

**contributor**

Provide an instance of `ContributorRelationship`.

Contributors are also known as approved submitters.

To add a contributor try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').contributor.add('NAME')
```

**controversial**

`(time_filter: str = 'all', **generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]`

Return a `ListingGenerator` for controversial submissions.

**Parameters**

- `time_filter` – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).

**Raises**

- `ValueError` if `time_filter` is invalid.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

This method can be used like:

```python
reddit.domain('imgur.com').controversial('week')
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').controversial('day')
reddit.redditor('spez').controversial('month')
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.controversial('year')
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.controversial('all')
reddit.subreddit('all').controversial('hour')
```

**emoji**

Provide an instance of `SubredditEmoji`.

This attribute can be used to discover all emoji for a subreddit:

```python
for emoji in reddit.subreddit('iama').emoji:
    print(emoji)
```

A single emoji can be lazily retrieved via:

```python
reddit.subreddit('blah').emoji['emoji_name']
```

**Note:** Attempting to access attributes of an nonexistent emoji will result in a `ClientException`.

**filters**

Provide an instance of `SubredditFilters`.

**flair**

Provide an instance of `SubredditFlair`.

Use this attribute for interacting with a subreddit’s flair. For example to list all the flair for a subreddit which you have the flair moderator permission on try:

```python
for flair in reddit.subreddit('NAME').flair():
    print(flair)
```
Flair templates can be interacted with through this attribute via:

```python
for template in reddit.subreddit('NAME').flair.templates:
    print(template)
```

**fullname**

Return the object's fullname.

A fullname is an object’s kind mapping like t3 followed by an underscore and the object’s base36 ID, e.g., t1_c5s96e0.

**gilded(**

**generator_kwargs**

→ Generator[[Any, None], None]

Return a `ListingGenerator` for gilded items.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

**hot(**

**generator_kwargs**

→ Generator[[Any, None], None]

Return a `ListingGenerator` for hot items.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

This method can be used like:

```python
reddit.domain('imgur.com').hot()
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.hot()
reddit.subreddit('all').hot()
```

**message (subject, message, from_subreddit=None)**

Send a message to a redditor or a subreddit’s moderators (mod mail).

**Parameters**

- **subject** – The subject of the message.
- **message** – The message content.
- **from_subreddit** – A `Subreddit` instance or string to send the message from. When provided, messages are sent from the subreddit rather than from the authenticated user. Note that the authenticated user must be a moderator of the subreddit and have the `mail` moderator permission.

For example, to send a private message to u/spez, try:

```python
reddit.redditor('spez').message('TEST', 'test message from PRAW')
```

To send a message to u/spez from the moderators of r/test try:

```python
reddit.redditor('spez').message('TEST', 'test message from r/test',
from_subreddit='test')
```

To send a message to the moderators of r/test, try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('test').message('TEST', 'test PM from PRAW')
```

**mod**

Provide an instance of `SubredditModeration`.

**moderator**

Provide an instance of `ModeratorRelationship`. 
For example to add a moderator try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').moderator.add('NAME')
```

To list the moderators along with their permissions try:

```python
for moderator in reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').moderator():
    print('|{}: {}|'.format(moderator, moderator.mod_permissions))
```

**modmail**

Provide an instance of `Modmail`.

**muted**

Provide an instance of `SubredditRelationship`.

**new(**

Return a `ListingGenerator` for new items.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

This method can be used like:

```python
reddit.domain('imgur.com').new()
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').new()
reddit.redditor('spez').new()
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.new()
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.new()
reddit.subreddit('all').new()
```

**classmethod parse**(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any

Return an instance of `cls` from `data`.

**Parameters**

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of `Reddit`.

**quaran**

Provide an instance of `SubredditQuarantine`.

This property is named `quaran` because `quarantine` is a Subreddit attribute returned by Reddit to indicate whether or not a Subreddit is quarantined.

**random()**

Return a random Submission.

Returns `None` on subreddits that do not support the random feature. One example, at the time of writing, is `r/wallpapers`.

**random_rising(**

Return a `ListingGenerator` for random rising submissions.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

**rising(**

Return a `ListingGenerator` for rising submissions.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

**rules()**

Return rules for the subreddit.

For example to show the rules of `r/redditdev` try:
### search

```python
reddit.subreddit('redditdev').rules()
```

**search** *(query, sort='relevance', syntax='lucene', time_filter='all', generator_kwargs)**

Return a *ListingGenerator* for items that match *query*.

**Parameters**

- **query** – The query string to search for.
- **sort** – Can be one of: relevance, hot, top, new, comments. (default: relevance).
- **syntax** – Can be one of: cloudsearch, lucene, plain (default: lucene).
- **time_filter** – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).

**For more information on building a search query see:** [https://www.reddit.com/wiki/search](https://www.reddit.com/wiki/search)

For example to search all subreddits for *praw* try:

```python
for submission in reddit.subreddit('all').search('praw '):
    print(submission.title)
```

### sticky

```python
sticky(number=1)
```

Return a Submission object for a sticky of the subreddit.

**Parameters**

- **number** – Specify which sticky to return. 1 appears at the top (default: 1).

Raises *prawcore.NotFound* if the sticky does not exist.

### stream

Provide an instance of *SubredditStream*.

Streams can be used to indefinitely retrieve new comments made to a subreddit, like:

```python
for comment in reddit.subreddit('iama').stream.comments():
    print(comment)
```

Additionally, new submissions can be retrieved via the stream. In the following example all submissions are fetched via the special subreddit r/all:

```python
for submission in reddit.subreddit('all').stream.submissions():
    print(submission)
```

### stylesheet

Provide an instance of *SubredditStylesheet*.

### submit

```python
submit(title, selftext=None, url=None, flair_id=None, flair_text=None, resubmit=True, send_replies=True, nsfw=False, spoiler=False, collection_id=None)
```

Add a submission to the subreddit.

**Parameters**

- **title** – The title of the submission.
- **selftext** – The Markdown formatted content for a text submission. Use an empty string, '', to make a title-only submission.
- **url** – The URL for a link submission.
- **collection_id** – The UUID of a Collection to add the newly-submitted post to.
- **flair_id** – The flair template to select (default: None).
• **flair_text** – If the template’s `flair_text_editable` value is True, this value will set a custom text (default: None).

• **resubmit** – When False, an error will occur if the URL has already been submitted (default: True).

• **send_replies** – When True, messages will be sent to the submission author when comments are made to the submission (default: True).

• **nsfw** – Whether or not the submission should be marked NSFW (default: False).

• **spoiler** – Whether or not the submission should be marked as a spoiler (default: False).

**Returns** A `Submission` object for the newly created submission.

Either `selftext` or `url` can be provided, but not both.

For example to submit a URL to `r/reddit_api_test` do:

```python
title = 'PRAW documentation'
url = 'https://praw.readthedocs.io'
reddit.subreddit('reddit_api_test').submit(title, url=url)
```

**Note:** For submitting images, videos, and videogifs, see `submit_image()` and `submit_video()`.

**submit_image**

```
submit_image(title, image_path=None, flair_id=None, flair_text=None, resubmit=True, send_replies=True, nsfw=False, spoiler=False, timeout=10, collection_id=None, without_websockets=False)
```

Add an image submission to the subreddit.

**Parameters**

• **title** – The title of the submission.

• **image_path** – The path to an image, to upload and post.

• **collection_id** – The UUID of a `Collection` to add the newly-submitted post to.

• **flair_id** – The flair template to select (default: None).

• **flair_text** – If the template’s `flair_text_editable` value is True, this value will set a custom text (default: None).

• **resubmit** – When False, an error will occur if the URL has already been submitted (default: True).

• **send_replies** – When True, messages will be sent to the submission author when comments are made to the submission (default: True).

• **nsfw** – Whether or not the submission should be marked NSFW (default: False).

• **spoiler** – Whether or not the submission should be marked as a spoiler (default: False).

• **timeout** – Specifies a particular timeout, in seconds. Use to avoid “Websocket error” exceptions (default: 10).

• **without_websockets** – Set to True to disable use of WebSockets (see note below for an explanation). If True, this method doesn’t return anything. (default: False).

**Returns** A `Submission` object for the newly created submission, unless `without_websockets` is True.
If `image_path` refers to a file that is not an image, PRAW will raise a `ClientException`.

**Note:** Reddit’s API uses WebSockets to respond with the link of the newly created post. If this fails, the method will raise `WebSocketException`. Occasionally, the Reddit post will still be created. More often, there is an error with the image file. If you frequently get exceptions but successfully created posts, try setting the `timeout` parameter to a value above 10.

To disable the use of WebSockets, set `without_websockets=True`. This will make the method return `None`, though the post will still be created. You may wish to do this if you are running your program in a restricted network environment, or using a proxy that doesn’t support WebSockets connections.

For example to submit an image to `r/reddit_api_test` do:

```python
title = 'My favorite picture'
image = '/path/to/image.png'
reddit.subreddit('reddit_api_test').submit_image(title, image)
```

### submit_video

Add a video or videogif submission to the subreddit.

**Parameters**

- **title** – The title of the submission.
- **video_path** – The path to a video, to upload and post.
- **videogif** – A `bool` value. If `True`, the video is uploaded as a videogif, which is essentially a silent video (default: `False`).
- **thumbnail_path** – (Optional) The path to an image, to be uploaded and used as the thumbnail for this video. If not provided, the PRAW logo will be used as the thumbnail.
- **collection_id** – The UUID of a `Collection` to add the newly-submitted post to.
- **flair_id** – The flair template to select (default: `None`).
- **flair_text** – If the template’s `flair_text_editable` value is `True`, this value will set a custom text (default: `None`).
- **resubmit** – When `False`, an error will occur if the URL has already been submitted (default: `True`).
- **send_replies** – When `True`, messages will be sent to the submission author when comments are made to the submission (default: `True`).
- **nsfw** – Whether or not the submission should be marked NSFW (default: `False`).
- **spoiler** – Whether or not the submission should be marked as a spoiler (default: `False`).
- **timeout** – Specifies a particular timeout, in seconds. Use to avoid “Websocket error” exceptions (default: `10`).
- **without_websockets** – Set to `True` to disable use of WebSockets (see note below for an explanation). If `True`, this method doesn’t return anything. (default: `False`).

**Returns** A `Submission` object for the newly created submission, unless `without_websockets` is `True`.

If `video_path` refers to a file that is not a video, PRAW will raise a `ClientException`. 

---

1.8. Working with PRAW’s Models 71
Note: Reddit’s API uses WebSockets to respond with the link of the newly created post. If this fails, the method will raise WebSocketException. Occasionally, the Reddit post will still be created. More often, there is an error with the image file. If you frequently get exceptions but successfully created posts, try setting the timeout parameter to a value above 10.

To disable the use of WebSockets, set without_websockets=True. This will make the method return None, though the post will still be created. You may wish to do this if you are running your program in a restricted network environment, or using a proxy that doesn’t support WebSockets connections.

For example to submit a video to r/reddit_api_test do:

```python
title = 'My favorite movie'
video = '/path/to/video.mp4'
reddit.subreddit('reddit_api_test').submit_video(title, video)
```

```python
subscribe(other_subreddits=None)
```
Subscribe to the subreddit.

**Parameters** other_subreddits – When provided, also subscribe to the provided list of subreddits.

```python
top(time_filter: str = 'all', **generator_kwargs) -> Generator[[Any, None], None]
```
Return a ListingGenerator for top submissions.

**Parameters** time_filter – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).
Raise ValueError if time_filter is invalid.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator. This method can be used like:

```python
reddit.domain('imgur.com').top('week')
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').top('day')
reddit.redditor('spez').top('month')
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.top('year')
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.top('all')
reddit.subreddit('all').top('hour')
```

```python
traffic()
```
Return a dictionary of the subreddit’s traffic statistics.

Raise prawcore.NotFound when the traffic stats aren’t available to the authenticated user, that is, they are not public and the authenticated user is not a moderator of the subreddit.

```python
unsubscribe(other_subreddits=None)
```
Unsubscribe from the subreddit.

**Parameters** other_subreddits – When provided, also unsubscribe from the provided list of subreddits.

```python
widgets
```
Provide an instance of SubredditWidgets.

**Example usage**

Get all sidebar widgets:

```python
for widget in reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets.sidebar:
    print(widget)
```
Get ID card widget:

```python
print(reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets.id_card)
```

**wiki**

Provide an instance of `SubredditWiki`.

This attribute can be used to discover all wikipages for a subreddit:

```python
for wikipage in reddit.subreddit('iama').wiki:
    print(wikipage)
```

To fetch the content for a given wikipage try:

```python
wikipage = reddit.subreddit('iama').wiki['proof']
print(wikipage.content_md)
```

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.8.11 WikiPage

**class** `praw.models.WikiPage` *(reddit: Reddit, subreddit: Subreddit, name: str, revision: Optional[str] = None, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)*

An individual WikiPage object.

**Typical Attributes**

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list necessarily comprehensive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>content_html</td>
<td>The contents of the wiki page, as HTML.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content_md</td>
<td>The contents of the wiki page, as Markdown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may_revise</td>
<td>A bool representing whether or not the authenticated user may edit the wiki page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The name of the wiki page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revision_by</td>
<td>The Redditor who authored this revision of the wiki page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revision_date</td>
<td>The time of this revision, in Unix Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>The Subreddit this wiki page belongs to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**__init__** *(reddit: Reddit, subreddit: Subreddit, name: str, revision: Optional[str] = None, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)*

Construct an instance of the WikiPage object.

**Parameters**

- **revision** – A specific revision ID to fetch. By default, fetches the most recent revision.

**edit** *(content: str, reason: Optional[str] = None, **other_settings)*

Edit this WikiPage’s contents.

**Parameters**
• **content** – The updated Markdown content of the page.
• **reason** – (Optional) The reason for the revision.
• **other_settings** – Additional keyword arguments to pass.

**mod**

Provide an instance of *WikiPageModeration*.

**classmethod parse**(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) \(\rightarrow\) Any

Return an instance of *cls* from *data*.

**Parameters**

• **data** – The structured data.
• **reddit** – An instance of *Reddit*.

**revision**(revision: str)

Return a specific version of this page by revision ID.

To view revision [ID] of 'praw_test' in '/r/test':

```python
page = reddit.subreddit('test').wiki['praw_test'].revision('[ID]')
```

**revisions**(**generator_kwargs**) \(\rightarrow\) Generator[[_WikiPage, None], None]

Return a *ListingGenerator* for page revisions.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of *ListingGenerator*.

To view the wiki revisions for 'praw_test' in '/r/test' try:

```python
for item in reddit.subreddit('test').wiki['praw_test'].revisions():
    print(item)
```

To get *WikiPage* objects for each revision:

```python
for item in reddit.subreddit('test').wiki['praw_test'].revisions():
    print(item['page'])
```

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.9 Exceptions in PRAW

In addition to exceptions under the *praw.exceptions* namespace shown below, exceptions might be raised that inherit from *prawcore.PrawcoreException*. Please see the following resource for information on those exceptions: https://github.com/praw-dev/prawcore/blob/master/prawcore/exceptions.py

#### 1.9.1 praw.exceptions

PRAW exception classes.
Includes two main exceptions: `APIException` for when something goes wrong on the server side, and `ClientException` when something goes wrong on the client side. Both of these classes extend `PRAWException`.

```python
exception praw.exceptions.APIException (error_type: str, message: str, field: Optional[str])
Indicate exception that involve responses from Reddit’s API.
__init__ (error_type: str, message: str, field: Optional[str])
Initialize an instance of APIException.

Parameters
• error_type – The error type set on Reddit’s end.
• message – The associated message for the error.
• field – The input field associated with the error if available.

Note: Calling `str()` on the instance returns `unicode_escape`-d ASCII string because the message may be localized and may contain UNICODE characters. If you want a non-escaped message, access the `message` attribute on the instance.
```

```python
with_traceback ()
Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.
```

```python
exception praw.exceptions.ClientException
Indicate exceptions that don’t involve interaction with Reddit’s API.
__init__
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

with_traceback ()
Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.
```

```python
exception praw.exceptions.PRAWException
The base PRAW Exception that all other exception classes extend.
__init__
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

with_traceback ()
Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.
```

```python
exception praw.exceptions.WebSocketException (message, exception)
Indicate exceptions caused by use of WebSockets.
__init__ (message, exception)
Initialize a WebSocketException.

Parameters
• message – The exception message.
• exception – The exception thrown by the websocket library.

with_traceback ()
Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.
```
1.10 Other Classes

The following list of classes are provided here for complete documentation. You should not likely need to work with these classes directly, but rather through instances of them bound to an attribute of one of the PRAW models.

1.10.1 Collection


Class to represent a Collection.

Obtain an instance via:

```
collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid')
```

or

```
collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections(
    permalink='https://reddit.com/r/SUBREDDIT/collection/some_uuid')
```

Typical Attributes

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor that they will be the only attributes present.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>author</td>
<td>The Redditor who created the collection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collection_id</td>
<td>The UUID of the collection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_at_utc</td>
<td>Time the collection was created, represented in Unix Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>The collection description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_update_utc</td>
<td>Time the collection was last updated, represented in Unix Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>link_ids</td>
<td>A list of Submission fullnames.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permalink</td>
<td>The collection’s permalink (to view on the web).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sorted_links</td>
<td>An iterable listing of the posts in this collection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title</td>
<td>The title of the collection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Initialize this collection.

Parameters

- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.
- **_data** – Any data associated with the Collection (optional).
- **collection_id** – The ID of the Collection (optional).
- **permalink** – The permalink of the Collection (optional).

__iter__() → Generator[[Any, None], None]

Provide a way to iterate over the posts in this Collection.

Example usage:
```python
collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid')
for submission in collection:
    print(submission.title, submission.permalink)

__len__() → int
Get the number of posts in this Collection.
Example usage:

collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid')
print(len(collection))

follow()
Follow this Collection.
Example usage:

reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid').follow()

See also unfollow().

mod
Get an instance of CollectionModeration.
Provides access to various methods, including add_post(), delete(), reorder(), and update_title().
Example usage:

collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid')
collection.mod.update_title('My new title!')

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

• data – The structured data.
• reddit – An instance of Reddit.

subreddit
Get the subreddit that this collection belongs to.

unfollow()
Unfollow this Collection.
Example usage:

reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid').unfollow()

See also follow().
```

Note: This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See Determine Available Attributes of an Object for detailed information.
1.10.2 CollectionModeration

class praw.models.reddit.collections.CollectionModeration(reddit: Reddit, collection_id: str)

Class to support moderation actions on a Collection.

Obtain an instance via:

```
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid').mod
```

__init__ (reddit: Reddit, collection_id: str)

Initialize an instance of CollectionModeration.

Parameters

- `collection_id` – The ID of a collection.

add_post (submission: praw.models.reddit.submission.Submission)

Add a post to the collection.

Parameters

- `submission` – The post to add, a Submission, its permalink as a str, its fullname as a str, or its ID as a str.

Example usage:

```
collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid')
collection.mod.add_post('bgibu9')
```

See also remove_post().

delete ()

Delete this collection.

Example usage:

```
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid').mod.delete()
```

See also create().

classmethod parse (data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any

Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

- `data` – The structured data.
- `reddit` – An instance of Reddit.

remove_post (submission: praw.models.reddit.submission.Submission)

Remove a post from the collection.

Parameters

- `submission` – The post to remove, a Submission, its permalink as a str, its fullname as a str, or its ID as a str.

Example usage:

```
collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid')
collection.mod.remove_post('bgibu9')
```

See also add_post().

reorder (links: List[Union[str, praw.models.reddit.submission.Submission]])

Reorder posts in the collection.

Parameters

- `links` – A list of submissions, as Submission, permalink as a str, fullname as a str, or ID as a str.
Example usage:

```python
collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid')
current_order = collection.link_ids
new_order = reversed(current_order)
collection.mod.reorder(new_order)
```

**update_description** *(description: str)*
Update the collection’s description.

**Parameters** description – The new description.

Example usage:

```python
collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid')
collection.mod.update_description('Please enjoy these links!')
```

See also **update_title**().

**update_title** *(title: str)*
Update the collection’s title.

**Parameters** title – The new title.

Example usage:

```python
collection = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections('some_uuid')
collection.mod.update_title('Titley McTitleface')
```

See also **update_description**().

### 1.10.3 SubredditCollections

**class** praw.models.reddit.collections.SubredditCollections *(reddit: Reddit, subreddit: praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)*

Class to represent a Subreddit’s Collections.

Obtain an instance via:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections
```

**__call__** *(collection_id: Optional[str] = None, permalink: Optional[str] = None)*
Return the Collection with the specified ID.

**Parameters**

- **collection_id** – The ID of a Collection (default: None).
- **permalink** – The permalink of a Collection (default: None).

**Returns** The specified Collection.

Exactly one of **collection_id** and **permalink** is required.

Example usage:
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT')

uuid = '847e4548-a3b5-4ad7-afb4-edbfc2ed0a6b'
collection = subreddit.collections(uuid)
print(collection.title)
print(collection.description)

permalink = 'https://www.reddit.com/r/SUBREDDIT/collection/' + uuid
collection = subreddit.collections(permalink=permalink)
print(collection.title)
print(collection.description)

__init__(reddit: Reddit, subreddit: praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)
Initialize an instance of SubredditCollections.

__iter__()
Iterate over the Subreddit’s Collections.
Example usage:

for collection in reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections:
  print(collection.permalink)

mod
Get an instance of SubredditCollectionsModeration.
Provides create():

my_sub = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT')
new_collection = my_sub.collections.mod.create('Title', 'desc')

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

• data – The structured data.
• reddit – An instance of Reddit.

1.10.4 SubredditCollectionsModeration
class praw.models.reddit.collections.SubredditCollectionsModeration(reddit: Reddit, sub_fullname: str, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)
Class to represent moderator actions on a Subreddit’s Collections.
Obtain an instance via:

reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').collections.mod
__init__(reddit: Reddit, sub_fullname: str, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)
Initialize the SubredditCollectionsModeration instance.

create(title: str, description: str)
Create a new Collection.

The authenticated account must have appropriate moderator permissions in the subreddit this collection belongs to.

Parameters

- **title** – The title of the collection, up to 300 characters.
- **description** – The description, up to 500 characters.

Returns The newly created Collection.

Example usage:

```python
my_sub = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT')
new_collection = my_sub.collections.mod.create('Title', 'desc')
new_collection.mod.add_post('bgibu9')
```

See also delete().

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.

### 1.10.5 SubmissionFlair

class praw.models.reddit.submission.SubmissionFlair(submission: _Submission)
Provide a set of functions pertaining to Submission flair.

__init__(submission: _Submission)
Create a SubmissionFlair instance.

**Parameters** submission – The submission associated with the flair functions.

choices() → List[Dict[str, Union[bool, list, str]]]
Return list of available flair choices.

Choices are required in order to use select().

For example:

```python
choices = submission.flair.choices()
```

select (flair_template_id: str, text: Optional[str] = None)
Select flair for submission.

Parameters

- **flair_template_id** – The flair template to select. The possible flair_template_id values can be discovered through choices().
- **text** – If the template’s flair_text_editable value is True, this value will set a custom text (default: None).
For example, to select an arbitrary editable flair text (assuming there is one) and set a custom value try:

```python
cpyices = submission.flair.choices()
template_id = next(x for x in choices
    if x['flair_text_editable'])['flair_template_id']
submission.flair.select(template_id, 'my custom value')
```

### 1.10.6 SubredditFlair

**class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair(subreddit)**

Provide a set of functions to interact with a Subreddit’s flair.

**__call__**(redditor=None, **generator_kwargs)**

Return a `ListingGenerator` for Redditors and their flairs.

- **Parameters**
  - `redditor` – When provided, yield at most a single `Redditor` instance (default: None).

Usage:

```python
for flair in reddit.subreddit('NAME').flair(limit=None):
    print(flair)
```

**__init__**(subreddit)**

Create a SubredditFlair instance.

- **Parameters**
  - `subreddit` – The subreddit whose flair to work with.

**configure**(position='right', self_assign=False, link_position='left', link_self_assign=False, **settings)**

Update the subreddit’s flair configuration.

- **Parameters**
  - `position` – One of left, right, or False to disable (default: right).
  - `self_assign` – (boolean) Permit self assignment of user flair (default: False).
  - `link_position` – One of left, right, or False to disable (default: left).
  - `link_self_assign` – (boolean) Permit self assignment of link flair (default: False).

Additional keyword arguments can be provided to handle new settings as Reddit introduces them.

**delete**(redditor)**

Delete flair for a Redditor.

- **Parameters**
  - `redditor` – A redditor name (e.g., ’spez’) or `Redditor` instance.

  **Note:** To delete the flair of many Redditors at once, please see `update()`.

**delete_all()**

Delete all Redditor flair in the Subreddit.

- **Returns** List of dictionaries indicating the success or failure of each delete.

**link_templates**

Provide an instance of `SubredditLinkFlairTemplates`. 
Use this attribute for interacting with a subreddit’s link flair templates. For example to list all the link flair templates for a subreddit which you have the flair moderator permission on try:

```python
for template in reddit.subreddit('NAME').flair.link_templates:
    print(template)
```

**set (redditor, text='', css_class='', flair_template_id=None)**

Set flair for a Redditor.

**Parameters**

- **redditor** – (Required) A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.
- **text** – The flair text to associate with the Redditor or Submission (default: '').
- **css_class** – The css class to associate with the flair html (default: ''). Use either this or flair_template_id.
- **flair_template_id** – The ID of the flair template to be used (default: None). Use either this or css_class.

This method can only be used by an authenticated user who is a moderator of the associated Subreddit.

For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('redditdev').flair.set('bboe', 'PRAW author',
    css_class='mods')
template = '6bd28436-1aa7-11e9-9902-0e05ab0fad46'
reddit.subreddit('redditdev').flair.set('spez', 'Reddit CEO',
    flair_template_id=template)
```

**templates**

Provide an instance of SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates.

Use this attribute for interacting with a subreddit’s flair templates. For example to list all the flair templates for a subreddit which you have the flair moderator permission on try:

```python
for template in reddit.subreddit('NAME').flair.templates:
    print(template)
```

**update (flair_list, text='', css_class='')**

Set or clear the flair for many Redditors at once.

**Parameters**

- **flair_list** – Each item in this list should be either: the name of a Redditor, an instance of Redditor, or a dictionary mapping keys user, flair_text, and flair_css_class to their respective values. The user key should map to a Redditor, as described above. When a dictionary isn’t provided, or the dictionary is missing one of flair_text, or flair_css_class attributes the default values will come from the the following arguments.
- **text** – The flair text to use when not explicitly provided in flair_list (default: '').
- **css_class** – The css class to use when not explicitly provided in flair_list (default: '').

**Returns** List of dictionaries indicating the success or failure of each update.

For example to clear the flair text, and set the praw flair css class on a few users try:
1.10.7 SubredditFlairTemplates

class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlairTemplates(subreddit)

Provide functions to interact with a Subreddit’s flair templates.

__init__(subreddit)
Create a SubredditFlairTemplate instance.

Parameters subreddit – The subreddit whose flair templates to work with.

Note: This class should not be initialized directly. Instead obtain an instance via: reddit.subreddit('subreddit_name').flair.templates or reddit.subreddit('subreddit_name').flair.link_templates.

delete(template_id)
Remove a flair template provided by template_id.

For example, to delete the first Redditor flair template listed, try:

```python
template_info = list(subreddit.flair.templates)[0]
subreddit.flair.templates.delete(template_info['id'])
```

static flair_type(is_link)
Return LINK_FLAIR or USER_FLAIR depending on is_link value.

update(template_id, text, css_class='', text_editable=False, background_color=None, text_color=None, mod_only=None, allowable_content=None, max_emojis=None)
Update the flair template provided by template_id.

Parameters

• template_id – The flair template to update. If not valid then a new flair template will be made.

• text – The flair template’s new text (required).

• css_class – The flair template’s new css_class (default: '').

• text_editable – (boolean) Indicate if the flair text can be modified for each Redditor that sets it (default: False).

• background_color – The flair template’s new background color, as a hex color.

• text_color – The flair template’s new text color, either 'light' or 'dark'.

• mod_only – (boolean) Indicate if the flair can only be used by moderators.

• allowable_content – If specified, must be one of 'all', 'emoji', or 'text' to restrict content to that type. If set to 'emoji' then the 'text' param must be a valid emoji string, for example ':snoo:'.

• max_emojis – (int) Maximum emojis in the flair (Reddit defaults this value to 10).

For example to make a user flair template text_editable, try:
template_info = list(subreddit.flair.templates)[0]
subreddit.flair.templates.update(
    template_info['id'],
    template_info['flair_text'],
    text_editable=True)

Note: Any parameters not provided will be set to default values (usually None or False) on Reddit's end.

1.10.8 SubredditLinkFlairTemplates

class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditLinkFlairTemplates(subreddit)

    Provide functions to interact with link flair templates.

__init__(subreddit)
    Create a SubredditFlairTemplate instance.

    Parameters subreddit – The subreddit whose flair templates to work with.

Note: This class should not be initialized directly. Instead obtain an instance via: reddit.subreddit('subreddit_name').flair.templates or reddit.subreddit('subreddit_name').flair.link_templates.

__iter__()
    Iterate through the link flair templates.

For example:

    for template in reddit.subreddit('NAME').flair.link_templates:
        print(template)

add(text, css_class="", text_editable=False, background_color=None, text_color=None, mod_only=None, allowable_content=None, max_emojis=None)
    Add a link flair template to the associated subreddit.

    Parameters

    • text – The flair template’s text (required).
    • css_class – The flair template’s css_class (default: '').
    • text_editable – (boolean) Indicate if the flair text can be modified for each Redditor that sets it (default: False).
    • background_color – The flair template’s new background color, as a hex color.
    • text_color – The flair template’s new text color, either 'light' or 'dark'.
    • mod_only – (boolean) Indicate if the flair can only be used by moderators.
    • allowable_content – If specified, must be one of 'all', 'emoji', or 'text' to restrict content to that type. If set to 'emoji' then the 'text' param must be a valid emoji string, for example ':snoo:'.
    • max_emojis – (int) Maximum emojis in the flair (Reddit defaults this value to 10).

For example, to add an editable link flair try:
clear()
Remove all link flair templates from the subreddit.
For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('NAME').flair.link_templates.clear()
```

delete(template_id)
Remove a flair template provided by template_id.
For example, to delete the first Redditor flair template listed, try:

```python
template_info = list(subreddit.flair.templates)[0]
subreddit.flair.templates.delete(template_info['id'])
```

static flair_type(is_link)
Return LINK_FLAIR or USER_FLAIR depending on is_link value.

update(template_id, text, css_class='', text_editable=False, background_color=None, text_color=None, mod_only=None, allowable_content=None, max_emojis=None)
Update the flair template provided by template_id.

Parameters

- **template_id** – The flair template to update. If not valid then a new flair template will be made.
- **text** – The flair template’s new text (required).
- **css_class** – The flair template’s new css_class (default: '').
- **text_editable** – (boolean) Indicate if the flair text can be modified for each Redditor that sets it (default: False).
- **background_color** – The flair template’s new background color, as a hex color.
- **text_color** – The flair template’s new text color, either 'light' or 'dark'.
- **mod_only** – (boolean) Indicate if the flair can only be used by moderators.
- **allowable_content** – If specified, must be one of 'all', 'emoji', or 'text' to restrict content to that type. If set to 'emoji' then the 'text' param must be a valid emoji string, for example ':snoo:'.
- **max_emojis** – (int) Maximum emojis in the flair (Reddit defaults this value to 10).

For example to make a user flair template text_editable, try:

```python
template_info = list(subreddit.flair.templates)[0]
subreddit.flair.templates.update(
    template_info['id'],
    template_info['flair_text'],
    text_editable=True)
```

**Note:** Any parameters not provided will be set to default values (usually None or False) on Reddit’s end.
1.10.9 SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates

```python
class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates(subreddit):
    Provide functions to interact with Redditor flair templates.

__init__(subreddit)
    Create a SubredditFlairTemplate instance.

Parameters subreddit – The subreddit whose flair templates to work with.

Note: This class should not be initialized directly. Instead obtain an instance
via: reddit.subreddit('subreddit_name').flair.templates or reddit.
subreddit('subreddit_name').flair.link_templates.

__iter__()
    Iterate through the user flair templates.

    For example:
    ```
    for template in reddit.subreddit('NAME').flair.templates:
        print(template)
    ```

add(text, css_class='', text_editable=False, background_color=None, text_color=None, mod_only=None, allowable_content=None, max_emojis=None)
Add a Redditor flair template to the associated subreddit.

Parameters

- text – The flair template’s text (required).
- css_class – The flair template’s css_class (default: '').
- text_editable – (boolean) Indicate if the flair text can be modified for each Redditor
  that sets it (default: False).
- background_color – The flair template’s new background color, as a hex color.
- text_color – The flair template’s new text color, either 'light' or 'dark'.
- mod_only – (boolean) Indicate if the flair can only be used by moderators.
- allowable_content – If specified, must be one of 'all', 'emoji', or 'text'
  to restrict content to that type. If set to 'emoji' then the 'text' param must be a valid
  emoji string, for example ':snoo:'.
- max_emojis – (int) Maximum emojis in the flair (Reddit defaults this value to 10).

For example, to add an editable Redditor flair try:
```python
reddit.subreddit('NAME').flair.templates.add(
    css_class='praw', text_editable=True)
```

clear()
    Remove all Redditor flair templates from the subreddit.

    For example:
```python
reddit.subreddit('NAME').flair.templates.clear()
```

delete(template_id)
    Remove a flair template provided by template_id.
For example, to delete the first Redditor flair template listed, try:

```python
template_info = list(subreddit.flair.templates)[0]
subreddit.flair.templates.delete(template_info['id'])
```

**static flair_type** (is_link)

Return LINK_FLAIR or USER_FLAIR depending on is_link value.

**update** (template_id, text, css_class='', textEditable=False, background_color=None, text_color=None, mod_only=None, allowable_content=None, max_emojis=None)

Update the flair template provided by template_id.

**Parameters**

- `template_id` – The flair template to update. If not valid then a new flair template will be made.
- `text` – The flair template’s new text (required).
- `css_class` – The flair template’s new css_class (default: '').
- `text_editable` – (boolean) Indicate if the flair text can be modified for each Redditor that sets it (default: False).
- `background_color` – The flair template’s new background color, as a hex color.
- `text_color` – The flair template’s new text color, either 'light' or 'dark'.
- `mod_only` – (boolean) Indicate if the flair can only be used by moderators.
- `allowable_content` – If specified, must be one of 'all', 'emoji', or 'text' to restrict content to that type. If set to 'emoji' then the 'text' param must be a valid emoji string, for example ':snoo:'.
- `max_emojis` – (int) Maximum emojis in the flair (Reddit defaults this value to 10).

For example to make a user flair template text_editable, try:

```python
template_info = list(subreddit.flair.templates)[0]
subreddit.flair.templates.update(
    template_info['id'],
    template_info['flair_text'],
    text_editable=True)
```

**Note:** Any parameters not provided will be set to default values (usually None or False) on Reddit’s end.

### 1.10.10 LiveContributorRelationship

class `praw.models.reddit.live.LiveContributorRelationship` (thread: `_LiveThread`)

Provide methods to interact with live threads’ contributors.

**__call__** () → List[praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor]

Return a `RedditorList` for live threads’ contributors.

**Usage:**
```python
def thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
for contributor in thread.contributor():
    print(contributor)
```

```python
__init__(thread: _LiveThread)
Create a LiveContributorRelationship instance.

Parameters thread – An instance of LiveThread.

Note: This class should not be initialized directly. Instead obtain an instance via: thread.contributor where thread is a LiveThread instance.
```

```python
accept_invite()
Accept an invite to contribute the live thread.

Usage:
```
thread = reddit.live('ydwwxneu7vsa')
thread.contributor.accept_invite()
```

```python
invite (redditor: Union[str, praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor], permissions: Optional[List[str]] = None)
Invite a redditor to be a contributor of the live thread.

Raise praw.exceptions.APIException if the invitation already exists.

Parameters

• redditor – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.

• permissions – When provided (not None), permissions should be a list of strings specifying which subset of permissions to grant. An empty list [] indicates no permissions, and when not provided (None), indicates full permissions.

Usage:
```
thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
redditor = reddit.redditor('spez')
# 'manage' and 'settings' permissions
thread.contributor.invite(redditor, ['manage', 'settings'])
```

Seealso LiveContributorRelationship.remove_invite() to remove the invite for redditor.
```

```python
leave()
Abdicate the live thread contributor position (use with care).

Usage:
```
thread = reddit.live('ydwwxneu7vsa')
thread.contributor.leave()
```

```python
remove (redditor: Union[str, praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor])
Remove the redditor from the live thread contributors.

Parameters redditor – A redditor fullname (e.g., 't2_1w72') or Redditor instance.

Usage:
```
```python
thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
redditor = reddit.redditor('spez')
thread.contributor.remove(redditor)
thread.contributor.remove('t2_1w72')  # with fullname
```

**remove_invite (redditor: Union[\text{str}, \text{praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor}] )**

Remove the invite for redditor.

**Parameters** **redditor** – A redditor fullname (e.g., 't2_1w72') or \text{Redditor} instance.

**Usage:**

```python
thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
redditor = reddit.redditor('spez')
thread.contributor.remove_invite(redditor)
thread.contributor.remove_invite('t2_1w72')  # with fullname
```

**Seealso** \texttt{LiveContributorRelationship.invite()} to invite a redditor to be a contributor of the live thread.

**update (redditor: Union[\text{str}, \text{praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor}], permissions: Optional[List[\text{str}]] = \text{None})**

Update the contributor permissions for redditor.

**Parameters**

- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or \text{Redditor} instance.
- **permissions** – When provided (not \text{None}), permissions should be a list of strings specifying which subset of permissions to grant (other permissions are removed). An empty list [] indicates no permissions, and when not provided (\text{None}), indicates full permissions.

For example, to grant all permissions to the contributor, try:

```python
thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
thread.contributor.update('spez')
```

To grant ‘access’ and ‘edit’ permissions (and to remove other permissions), try:

```python
thread.contributor.update('spez', ['access', 'edit'])
```

To remove all permissions from the contributor, try:

```python
subreddit.moderator.update('spez', [])
```

**update_invite (redditor: Union[\text{str}, \text{praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor}], permissions: Optional[List[\text{str}]] = \text{None})**

Update the contributor invite permissions for redditor.

**Parameters**

- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or \text{Redditor} instance.
- **permissions** – When provided (not \text{None}), permissions should be a list of strings specifying which subset of permissions to grant (other permissions are removed). An empty list [] indicates no permissions, and when not provided (\text{None}), indicates full permissions.

For example, to set all permissions to the invitation, try:
thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
thread.contributor.update_invite('spez')

To set ‘access’ and ‘edit’ permissions (and to remove other permissions) to the invitation, try:

thread.contributor.update_invite('spez', ['access', 'edit'])

To remove all permissions from the invitation, try:

thread.contributor.update_invite('spez', [])

1.10.11 LiveThreadContribution


Provides a set of contribution functions to a LiveThread.

__init__ (thread: praw.models.reddit.live.LiveThread)

Create an instance of LiveThreadContribution.

Parameters thread – An instance of LiveThread.

This instance can be retrieved through thread.contrib where thread is a LiveThread instance. E.g.,

thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
thread.contrib.add('### update')

add (body: str)

Add an update to the live thread.

Parameters body – The Markdown formatted content for the update.

Usage:

thread = reddit.live('ydwwxneu7vsa')
thread.contrib.add('test `LiveThreadContribution.add()`')

close ()

Close the live thread permanently (cannot be undone).

Usage:

thread = reddit.live('ukaeulik4sw5')
thread.contrib.close()

update (title: Optional[str] = None, description: Optional[str] = None, nsfw: Optional[bool] = None,
resources: Optional[str] = None, **other_settings)

Update settings of the live thread.

Parameters

• title – (Optional) The title of the live thread (default: None).

• description – (Optional) The live thread’s description (default: None).

• nsfw – (Optional) Indicate whether this thread is not safe for work (default: None).

• resources – (Optional) Markdown formatted information that is useful for the live thread (default: None).
Does nothing if no arguments are provided.
Each setting will maintain its current value if None is specified.
Additional keyword arguments can be provided to handle new settings as Reddit introduces them.
Usage:

```python
thread = reddit.live('xyu8kmjvfrww')
# update 'title' and 'nsfw'
updated_thread = thread.contrib.update(title=new_title, nsfw=True)
```

If Reddit introduces new settings, you must specify None for the setting you want to maintain:

```python
# update 'nsfw' and maintain new setting 'foo'
thread.contrib.update(nsfw=True, foo=None)
```

### 1.10.12 LiveUpdateContribution


Provides a set of contribution functions to LiveUpdate.

**__init__** *(update: `praw.models.reddit.live.LiveUpdate`)*

Create an instance of `LiveUpdateContribution`.

**Parameters** `update` – An instance of `LiveUpdate`.

This instance can be retrieved through `update.contrib` where `update` is a `LiveUpdate` instance. E.g.,

```python
thread = reddit.live('ukaexplik4sw5')
update = thread['7827987a-c998-11e4-a0b9-22000b6a878d2']
update.contrib # LiveUpdateContribution instance
date.update.contrib.remove()
```

**remove**

Remove a live update.

Usage:

```python
thread = reddit.live('ydwwxneu7vsa')
update = thread['6854605a-efec-11e6-b0c7-0eafac4ff094']
update.contrib.remove()
```

**strike**

Strike a content of a live update.

```python
thread = reddit.live('xyu8kmjvfrww')
update = thread['cb5fe532-dbee-11e6-9a91-0e6d74fabc4']
update.contrib.strike()
```

To check whether the update is stricken or not, use `update.stricken` attribute. But note that accessing lazy attributes on updates (includes `update.stricken`) may raise `AttributeError`. See `LiveUpdate` for details.
1.10.13 CommentModeration

class praw.models.reddit.comment.CommentModeration(comment:
    praw.models.reddit.comment.Comment)

Provide a set of functions pertaining to Comment moderation.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.approve()
```

__init__(comment: praw.models.reddit.comment.Comment)
Create a CommentModeration instance.

Parameters comment – The comment to moderate.

approve()
Approve a Comment or Submission.

Approving a comment or submission reverts a removal, resets the report counter, adds a green check mark indicator (only visible to other moderators) on the website view, and sets the approved_by attribute to the authenticated user.

Example usage:

```python
# approve a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.approve()

# approve a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.approve()
```

distinguish (how='yes', sticky=False)
Distinguish a Comment or Submission.

Parameters

- how – One of ‘yes’, ‘no’, ‘admin’, ‘special’. ‘yes’ adds a moderator level distinguish. ‘no’ removes any distinction. ‘admin’ and ‘special’ require special user privileges to use.

- sticky – Comment is stickied if True, placing it at the top of the comment page regardless of score. If thing is not a top-level comment, this parameter is silently ignored.

Example usage:

```python
# distinguish and sticky a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.distinguish(how='yes', sticky=True)

# undistinguish a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.distinguish(how='no')
```

See also undistinguish()

ignore_reports()
Ignore future reports on a Comment or Submission.

Calling this method will prevent future reports on this Comment or Submission from both triggering notifications and appearing in the various moderation listings. The report count will still increment on the Comment or Submission.

Example usage:
# ignore future reports on a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.ignore_reports()

# ignore future reports on a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.ignore_reports()

See also `unignore_reports()`

lock()
Lock a Comment or Submission.

Example usage:

```python
# lock a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.lock()

# lock a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.lock()
```

See also `unlock()`

remove(`spam=False, mod_note=", reason_id=None) Remove a Comment or Submission.

Parameters

- **mod_note** – A message for the other moderators.
- **spam** – When True, use the removal to help train the Subreddit’s spam filter (default: False).
- **reason_id** – The removal reason ID.

If either `reason_id` or `mod_note` are provided, a second API call is made to add the removal reason.

Example usage:

```python
# remove a comment and mark as spam:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.remove(spam=True)

# remove a submission
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.remove()

# remove a submission with a removal reason
reason = reddit.subreddit.mod.removal_reasons['110ni2lzo23q1']
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.remove(reason_id=reason.id)
```

send_removal_message(`message, title='ignored', type='public') Send a removal message for a Comment or Submission.

**Warning:** The object has to be removed before giving it a removal reason. Remove the object with `remove()`. Trying to add a removal reason without removing the object will result in `prawcore.exceptions.BadRequest` being thrown.

Reddit adds human-readable information about the object to the message.
Parameters

- **type** – One of ‘public’, ‘private’, ‘private_exposed’. ‘public’ leaves a stickied comment on the post. ‘private’ sends a Modmail message with hidden username. ‘private_exposed’ sends a Modmail message without hidden username.

- **title** – The short reason given in the message. (Ignored if type is ‘public’.)

- **message** – The body of the message.

If `type` is ‘public’, the new Comment is returned.

### undistinguish()
Remove mod, admin, or special distinguishing from an object.
Also unstickies the object if applicable.

**Example usage:**
```python
# undistinguish a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.undistinguish()
```

### unignore_reports()
Resume receiving future reports on a Comment or Submission.

**Example usage:**
```python
# accept future reports on a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.unignore_reports()
```

### unlock()
Unlock a Comment or Submission.

**Example usage:**
```python
# unlock a comment: comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd') comment.mod.unlock()
```

**See also** `distinguish()`

**1.10.14 SubmissionModeration**

```python
class praw.models.reddit.submission.SubmissionModeration(submission: Submission)
```

Provide a set of functions pertaining to Submission moderation.

**Example usage:**
submission = reddit.submission(id="8dmv8z")
submission.mod.approve()

__init__(submission: _Submission)
Create a SubmissionModeration instance.

Parameters submission – The submission to moderate.

approve()
Approve a Comment or Submission.

Approving a comment or submission reverts a removal, resets the report counter, adds a green check mark indicator (only visible to other moderators) on the website view, and sets the approved_by attribute to the authenticated user.

Example usage:

```python
# approve a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.approve()
# approve a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.approve()
```

contest_mode(state: bool = True)
Set contest mode for the comments of this submission.

Parameters state – (boolean) True enables contest mode, False, disables (default: True).

Contest mode have the following effects:

- The comment thread will default to being sorted randomly.
- Replies to top-level comments will be hidden behind “[show replies]” buttons.
- Scores will be hidden from non-moderators.
- Scores accessed through the API (mobile apps, bots) will be obscured to “1” for non-moderators.

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.contest_mode(state=True)
```

distinguish(how='yes', sticky=False)
Distinguish a Comment or Submission.

Parameters

- **how** – One of ‘yes’, ‘no’, ‘admin’, ‘special’. ‘yes’ adds a moderator level distinguish. ‘no’ removes any distinction. ‘admin’ and ‘special’ require special user privileges to use.

- **sticky** – Comment is stickied if True, placing it at the top of the comment page regardless of score. If thing is not a top-level comment, this parameter is silently ignored.

Example usage:

```python
# distinguish and sticky a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.distinguish(how='yes', sticky=True)
# undistinguish a submission:
```
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.distinguish(how='no')

See also undistinguish()

**flair** *(text: str = '', css_class: str = '')*

Set flair for the submission.

**Parameters**

- **text** – The flair text to associate with the Submission (default: '').
- **css_class** – The css class to associate with the flair html (default: '').

This method can only be used by an authenticated user who is a moderator of the Submission’s Subreddit.

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.flair(text='PRAW', css_class='bot')
```

**ignore_reports()**

Ignore future reports on a Comment or Submission.

Calling this method will prevent future reports on this Comment or Submission from both triggering notifications and appearing in the various moderation listings. The report count will still increment on the Comment or Submission.

Example usage:

```python
# ignore future reports on a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.ignore_reports()

# ignore future reports on a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.ignore_reports()
```

See also unignore_reports()

**lock()**

Lock a Comment or Submission.

Example usage:

```python
# lock a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.lock()

# lock a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.lock()
```

See also unlock()

**nsfw()**

Mark as not safe for work.

This method can be used both by the submission author and moderators of the subreddit that the submission belongs to.

Example usage:
submission = reddit.subreddit('test').submit('nsfw test', selftext='nsfw')
submission.mod.nsfw()

See also `sfw()`

`remove(spam=False, mod_note='', reason_id=None)`
Remove a Comment or Submission.

**Parameters**

- **mod_note** – A message for the other moderators.
- **spam** – When True, use the removal to help train the Subreddit’s spam filter (default: False).
- **reason_id** – The removal reason ID.

If either `reason_id` or `mod_note` are provided, a second API call is made to add the removal reason.

Example usage:

```python
# remove a comment and mark as spam:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.remove(spam=True)

# remove a submission
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.remove()

# remove a submission with a removal reason
reason = reddit.subreddit.mod.removal_reasons['110ni21zo23ql']
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.remove(reason_id=reason.id)
```

`send_removal_message(message, title='ignored', type='public')`  
Send a removal message for a Comment or Submission.

**Warning:** The object has to be removed before giving it a removal reason. Remove the object with `remove()`. Trying to add a removal reason without removing the object will result in `prawcore.exceptions.BadRequest` being thrown.

Reddit adds human-readable information about the object to the message.

**Parameters**

- **type** – One of ‘public’, ‘private’, ‘private_exposed’. ‘public’ leaves a stickied comment on the post. ‘private’ sends a Modmail message with hidden username. ‘private_exposed’ sends a Modmail message without hidden username.
- **title** – The short reason given in the message. (Ignored if type is ‘public’.)
- **message** – The body of the message.

If type is ‘public’, the new Comment is returned.

`set_original_content()`  
Mark as original content.

This method can be used by moderators of the subreddit that the submission belongs to. If the subreddit has enabled the Original Content beta feature in settings, then the submission’s author can use it as well.

Example usage:
submission = reddit.subreddit('test').submit('oc test',
        selftext='original')
submission.mod.set_original_content()

See also `unset_original_content()`

`sfw()`
Mark as safe for work.
This method can be used both by the submission author and moderators of the subreddit that the submission
belongs to.
Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.sfw()
```

See also `nsfw()`

`spoiler()`
Indicate that the submission contains spoilers.
This method can be used both by the submission author and moderators of the subreddit that the submission
belongs to.
Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.spoiler()
```

See also `unspoiler()`

`sticky (state: bool = True, bottom: bool = True)`
Set the submission’s sticky state in its subreddit.

**Parameters**

- **state** – (boolean) True sets the sticky for the submission, false unsets (default: True).
- **bottom** – (boolean) When true, set the submission as the bottom sticky. If no top sticky
  exists, this submission will become the top sticky regardless (default: True).

This submission will replace an existing stickied submission if one exists.
For example:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.sticky()
```

`suggested_sort (sort: str = 'blank')`
Set the suggested sort for the comments of the submission.

**Parameters** **sort** – Can be one of: confidence, top, new, controversial, old, random, qa, blank
(default: blank).

`undistinguish()`
Remove mod, admin, or special distinguishing from an object.
Also unstickies the object if applicable.
Example usage:
See also `distinguish()`

`unignore_reports()`
Resume receiving future reports on a Comment or Submission.

Future reports on this Comment or Submission will cause notifications, and appear in the various moderation listings.

Example usage:

```python
# accept future reports on a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.unignore_reports()
# accept future reports on a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.unignore_reports()
```

See also `ignore_reports()`

`unlock()`
Unlock a Comment or Submission.

Example usage:

```python
# unlock a comment: comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd') comment.mod.unlock()
# unlock a submission: submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n') submission.mod.unlock()
```

See also `lock()`

`unset_original_content()`
Indicate that the submission is not original content.

This method can be used by moderators of the subreddit that the submission belongs to. If the subreddit has enabled the Original Content beta feature in settings, then the submission’s author can use it as well.

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.subreddit('test').submit('oc test',
                               selftext='original')
submission.mod.unset_original_content()
```

See also `set_original_content()`

`unspoiler()`
Indicate that the submission does not contain spoilers.

This method can be used both by the submission author and moderators of the subreddit that the submission belongs to.

For example:

```python
submission = reddit.subreddit('test').submit('not spoiler',
                               selftext='spoiler')
submission.mod.unspoiler()
```
See also *spoiler()*

### 1.10.15 SubredditModeration

**class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditModeration**(subreddit)

Provides a set of moderation functions to a Subreddit.

**__init__(subreddit)**

Create a SubredditModeration instance.

**Parameters**

**subreddit** – The subreddit to moderate.

**accept_invite()**

Accept an invitation as a moderator of the community.

**edited**(only=None, **generator_kwargs)**

Return a `ListingGenerator` for edited comments and submissions.

**Parameters**

**only** – If specified, one of 'comments', or 'submissions' to yield only results of that type.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

To print all items in the edited queue try:

```python
for item in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.edited(limit=None):
    print(item)
```

**inbox(****generator_kwargs**)**

Return a `ListingGenerator` for moderator messages.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

See `unread` for unread moderator messages.

To print the last 5 moderator mail messages and their replies, try:

```python
for message in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.inbox(limit=5):
    print("From: {}, Body: {}").format(message.author, message.body)
    for reply in message.replies:
        print("From: {}, Body: {}").format(reply.author, reply.body)
```

**log**(action=None, mod=None, **generator_kwargs)**

Return a `ListingGenerator` for moderator log entries.

**Parameters**

- **action** – If given, only return log entries for the specified action.
- **mod** – If given, only return log entries for actions made by the passed in Redditor.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

To print the moderator and subreddit of the last 5 modlog entries try:

```python
for log in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.log(limit=5):
    print("Mod: {}, Subreddit: {}").format(log.mod, log.subreddit)
```

**modqueue**(only=None, **generator_kwargs)**

Return a `ListingGenerator` for modqueue items.
**Parameters** only – If specified, one of 'comments', or 'submissions' to yield only results of that type.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of *ListingGenerator*.

To print all modqueue items try:

```python
for item in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.modqueue(limit=None):
    print(item)
```

**removal_reasons**

Provide an instance of *SubredditRemovalReasons*.

Use this attribute for interacting with a subreddit’s removal reasons. For example to list all the removal reasons for a subreddit which you have the *posts* moderator permission on, try:

```python
for removal_reason in reddit.subreddit('NAME').mod.removal_reasons:
    print(removal_reason)
```

A single removal reason can be lazily retrieved via:

```python
reddit.subreddit('NAME').mod.removal_reasons['reason_id']
```

**Note:** Attempting to access attributes of an nonexistent removal reason will result in a *ClientException*.

**reports** (*only=None, **generator_kwargs*)

Return a *ListingGenerator* for reported comments and submissions.

**Parameters** only – If specified, one of 'comments', or 'submissions' to yield only results of that type.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of *ListingGenerator*.

To print the user and mod report reasons in the report queue try:

```python
for reported_item in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.reports():
    print("User Reports: {}".format(reported_item.user_reports))
    print("Mod Reports: {}".format(reported_item.mod_reports))
```

**settings**()

Return a dictionary of the subreddit’s current settings.

**spam** (*only=None, **generator_kwargs*)

Return a *ListingGenerator* for spam comments and submissions.

**Parameters** only – If specified, one of 'comments', or 'submissions' to yield only results of that type.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of *ListingGenerator*.

To print the items in the spam queue try:

```python
for item in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.spam():
    print(item)
```

**stream**

Provide an instance of *SubredditModerationStream*.
Streams can be used to indefinitely retrieve Moderator only items from `SubredditModeration` made to moderated subreddits, like:

```python
for log in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.stream.log():
    print("Mod: {}, Subreddit: {}").format(log.mod, log.subreddit)
```

**unmoderated(**`**generator_kw_args**`**)**

Return a `ListingGenerator` for unmoderated submissions.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

To print the items in the unmoderated queue try:

```python
for item in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.unmoderated():
    print(item)
```

**unread(**`**generator_kw_args**`**)**

Return a `ListingGenerator` for unread moderator messages.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

See `inbox` for all messages.

To print the mail in the unread modmail queue try:

```python
for message in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.unread():
    print("From: {}, To: {}").format(message.author, message.dest)
```

**update(**`**settings**`**)**

Update the subreddit's settings.

**Parameters**

- `allow_images` – Allow users to upload images using the native image hosting. Only applies to link-only subreddits.
- `allow_post_crossposts` – Allow users to crosspost submissions from other subreddits.
- `allow_top` – Allow the subreddit to appear on `r/all` as well as the default and trending lists.
- `collapse_deleted_comments` – Collapse deleted and removed comments on comments pages by default.
- `comment_score_hide_mins` – The number of minutes to hide comment scores.
- `description` – Shown in the sidebar of your subreddit.
- `domain` – Domain name with a cname that points to `{subreddit}.reddit.com`.
- `exclude_banned_modqueue` – Exclude posts by site-wide banned users from modqueue/unmoderated.
- `header_hover_text` – The text seen when hovering over the snoo.
- `hide_ads` – Don’t show ads within this subreddit. Only applies to Premium-user only subreddits.
- `key_color` – A 6-digit rgb hex color (e.g. `'#AABBCC'`), used as a thematic color for your subreddit on mobile.
- **lang** – A valid IETF language tag (underscore separated).
- **link_type** – The types of submissions users can make. One of `any`, `link`, `self`.
- **over_18** – Viewers must be over 18 years old (i.e. NSFW).
- **public_description** – Public description blurb. Appears in search results and on the landing page for private subreddits.
- **public_traffic** – Make the traffic stats page public.
- **restrict_commenting** (`bool`) – Specifies whether approved users have the ability to comment.
- **restrict_posting** (`bool`) – Specifies whether approved users have the ability to submit posts.
- **show_media** – Show thumbnails on submissions.
- **show_media_preview** – Expand media previews on comments pages.
- **spam_comments** – Spam filter strength for comments. One of `all`, `low`, `high`.
- **spam_links** – Spam filter strength for links. One of `all`, `low`, `high`.
- **spam_selfposts** – Spam filter strength for selfposts. One of `all`, `low`, `high`.
- **spoilers_enabled** – Enable marking posts as containing spoilers.
- **sr** – The fullname of the subreddit whose settings will be updated.
- **submit_link_label** – Custom label for submit link button (None for default).
- **submit_text** – Text to show on submission page.
- **submit_text_label** – Custom label for submit text post button (None for default).
- **subreddit_type** – One of `archived`, `employees_only`, `gold_only`, `gold_restricted`, `private`, `public`, `restricted`.
- **suggested_comment_sort** – All comment threads will use this sorting method by default. Leave None, or choose one of `confidence`, `controversial`, `new`, `old`, `qa`, `random`, `top`.
- **title** – The title of the subreddit.
- **wiki_edit_age** – Account age, in days, required to edit and create wiki pages.
- **wiki_edit_karma** – Subreddit karma required to edit and create wiki pages.
- **wikimode** – One of `anyone`, `disabled`, `modonly`.

Additional keyword arguments can be provided to handle new settings as Reddit introduces them.

Settings that are documented here and aren’t explicitly set by you in a call to `SubredditModeration.update()` should retain their current value. If they do not please file a bug.

**Warning:** Undocumented settings, or settings that were very recently documented, may not retain their current value when updating. This often occurs when Reddit adds a new setting but forgets to add that setting to the API endpoint that is used to fetch the current settings.
1.10.16 SubredditWidgetsModeration

class praw.models.SubredditWidgetsModeration(subreddit, reddit)
Class for moderating a subreddit’s widgets.

Get an instance of this class from SubredditWidgets.mod.

Example usage:

```python
def add_text_area(title, text, styles):
    subreddit.widgets.mod.add_text_area('My title', 'bold text', styles)
```

Note: To use this class’s methods, the authenticated user must be a moderator with appropriate permissions.

__init__(subreddit, reddit)
Initialize the class.

add_button_widget(short_name, description, buttons, styles, **other_settings)
Add and return a ButtonWidget.

Parameters

- **short_name** – A name for the widget, no longer than 30 characters.
- **description** – Markdown text to describe the widget.
- **buttons** – A list of dict s describing buttons, as specified in Reddit docs. As of this writing, the format is:

Each button is either a text button or an image button. A text button looks like this:

```json
{
    "kind": "text",
    "text": a string no longer than 30 characters,
    "url": a valid URL,
    "color": a 6-digit rgb hex color, e.g. '#AABBCC',
    "textColor": a 6-digit rgb hex color, e.g. '#AABBCC',
    "fillColor": a 6-digit rgb hex color, e.g. '#AABBCC',
    "hoverState": {...}
}
```

An image button looks like this:

```json
{
    "kind": "image",
    "text": a string no longer than 30 characters,
    "linkUrl": a valid URL,
    "url": a valid URL of a reddit-hosted image,
    "height": an integer,
    "width": an integer,
    "hoverState": {...}
}
```

Both types of buttons have the field hoverState. The field does not have to be included (it is optional). If it is included, it can be one of two types: text or image. A text hoverState looks like this:
An image hoverState looks like this:

```json
{
    "kind": "image",
    "url": a valid URL of a reddit-hosted image,
    "height": an integer,
    "width": an integer
}
```

**Note:** The method `upload_image()` can be used to upload images to Reddit for a `url` field that holds a Reddit-hosted image.

**Note:** An image hoverState may be paired with a text widget, and a text hoverState may be paired with an image widget.

• **styles** – A dict with keys `backgroundColor` and `headerColor`, and values of hex colors. For example, `{"backgroundColor": '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}.

Example usage:

```python
widget_moderation = reddit.subreddit('mysub').widgets.mod
my_image = widget_moderation.upload_image('/path/to/pic.jpg')
buttons = [
    {
        'kind': 'text',
        'text': 'View source',
        'url': 'https://github.com/praw-dev/praw',
        'color': '#FF0000',
        'textColor': '#00FF00',
        'fillColor': '#0000FF',
        'hoverState': {
            'kind': 'text',
            'text': 'ecruos weIV',
            'color': '#FFFFFF',
            'textColor': '#000000',
            'fillColor': '#0000FF'
        }
    },
    {
        'kind': 'image',
        'text': 'View documentation',
        'linkUrl': 'https://praw.readthedocs.io',
        'url': my_image,
        'height': 200,
        'width': 200,
    }
]
```

(continues on next page)
add_calendar(short_name, google_calendar_id, requires_sync, configuration, styles,**other_settings)

Add and return a Calendar widget.

Parameters

- **short_name** – A name for the widget, no longer than 30 characters.
- **google_calendar_id** – An email-style calendar ID. To share a Google Calendar, make it public, then find the “Calendar ID.”
- **requires_sync** – A bool.
- **configuration** – A dict as specified in Reddit docs.

For example:

```python
dict({'numEvents': 10, 'showDate': True, 'showDescription': False, 'showLocation': False, 'showTime': True, 'showTitle': True})
```

- **styles** – A dict with keys `backgroundColor` and `headerColor`, and values of hex colors. For example, `{'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}`.

Example usage:

```python
widget_moderation = reddit.subreddit('mysub').widgets.mod
styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
config = {'numEvents': 10, 'showDate': True, 'showDescription': False, 'showLocation': False, 'showTime': True, 'showTitle': True}
cal_id = 'y6nm89jy427drk8l71w75w9wjn@group.calendar.google.com'
new_widget = widget_moderation.add_calendar('Upcoming Events', cal_id, True, config, styles)
```

add_community_list(short_name, data, styles, description=", **other_settings)

Add and return a CommunityList widget.

Parameters
• **short_name** – A name for the widget, no longer than 30 characters.

• **data** – A list of subreddits. Subreddits can be represented as str (e.g. the string 'redditdev') or as Subreddit (e.g. reddit.subreddit('redditdev')). These types may be mixed within the list.

• **styles** – A dict with keys backgroundColor and headerColor, and values of hex colors. For example, {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}.

• **description** – A str containing Markdown (default: '').

Example usage:

```python
widget_moderation = reddit.subreddit('mysub').widgets.mod
styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
subreddits = ['learnpython', reddit.subreddit('redditdev')]
new_widget = widget_moderation.add_community_list('My fav subs', subreddits, styles, 'description')
```

---

**add_custom_widget** *(short_name, text, css, height, image_data, styles, **other_settings)*

Add and return a CustomWidget.

**Parameters**

• **short_name** – A name for the widget, no longer than 30 characters.

• **text** – The Markdown text displayed in the widget.

• **css** – The CSS for the widget, no longer than 100000 characters.

---

**Note:** As of this writing, Reddit will not accept empty CSS. If you wish to create a custom widget without CSS, consider using '/**/' (an empty comment) as your CSS.

---

• **height** – The height of the widget, between 50 and 500.

• **image_data** – A list of dicts as specified in Reddit docs. Each dict represents an image and has the key 'url' which maps to the URL of an image hosted on Reddit’s servers. Images should be uploaded using upload_image().

For example:

```python
[['url': 'https://some.link', # from upload_image()
  'width': 600, 'height': 450,
  'name': 'logo'],
 ['url': 'https://other.link', # from upload_image()
  'width': 450, 'height': 600,
  'name': 'icon']]
```

• **styles** – A dict with keys backgroundColor and headerColor, and values of hex colors. For example, {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}.

Example usage:

```python
widget_moderation = reddit.subreddit('mysub').widgets.mod
image_paths = ['/path/to/image1.jpg', '/path/to/image2.png']
```
image_urls = [widget_moderation.upload_image(img_path)
    for img_path in image_paths]
image_dicts = [{'width': 600, 'height': 450, 'name': 'logo',
    'url': image_urls[0]},
    {'width': 450, 'height': 600, 'name': 'icon',
    'url': image_urls[1]}]
styless = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
new_widget = widget_moderation.add_custom_widget('My widget',
    '# Hello world!',
    '/*/*', 200,
    image_dicts, styless)

add_image_widget (short_name, data, styles, **other_settings)

Add and return an ImageWidget.

Parameters

• short_name – A name for the widget, no longer than 30 characters.

• data – A list of dicts as specified in Reddit docs. Each dict has the key 'url'
which maps to the URL of an image hosted on Reddit’s servers. Images should be up-
loaded using upload_image().

For example:

[[{'url': 'https://some.link', # from upload_image()}
'width': 600, 'height': 450,
'linkUrl': 'https://github.com/praw-dev/praw'},
{'url': 'https://other.link', # from upload_image()}
'width': 450, 'height': 600,
'linkUrl': 'https://praw.readthedocs.io'}]

• styles – A dict with keys backgroundColor and headerColor, and
values of hex colors. For example, {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66',
'headerColor': '#3333EE'}.

Example usage:

widget_moderation = reddit.subreddit('mysub').widgets.mod
image_paths = ['/path/to/image1.jpg', '/path/to/image2.png']
image_dicts = [{‘width’: 600, ‘height’: 450, ‘linkUrl’: ‘’,
    ‘url’: widget_moderation.upload_image(img_path)}
    for img_path in image_paths]
styless = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
new_widget = widget_moderation.add_image_widget('My cool pictures',
    image_dicts, styless)

add_menu (data, **other_settings)

Add and return a Menu widget.

Parameters data – A list of dicts describing menu contents, as specified in Reddit docs.

As of this writing, the format is:

[
    {
        "text": a string no longer than 20 characters,
        "url": a valid URL
    },
    ...
]

(continues on next page)
OR
{
  "children": [
    {
      "text": a string no longer than 20 characters,
      "url": a valid URL,
    },
    ...
  ],
  "text": a string no longer than 20 characters,
},
...
}

Example usage:

def widget_moderation = reddit.subreddit('mysub').widgets.mod
def menu_contents = [
  {'text': 'My homepage', 'url': 'https://example.com'},
  {'text': 'Python packages',
   'children': [
     {'text': 'PRAW', 'url': 'https://praw.readthedocs.io/'},
     {'text': 'requests', 'url': 'http://python-requests.org'}
   ],
  }
],
{'text': 'Reddit homepage', 'url': 'https://reddit.com'}
new_widget = widget_moderation.add_menu(menu_contents)

add_post_flair_widget( short_name, display, order, styles, **other_settings)
Add and return a PostFlairWidget.

Parameters

- **short_name** – A name for the widget, no longer than 30 characters.
- **display** – Display style. Either 'cloud' or 'list'.
- **order** – A list of flair template IDs. You can get all flair template IDs in a subreddit with:

```python
flairs = [f['id'] for f in subreddit.flair.link_templates]
```

- **styles** – A dict with keys backgroundColor and headerColor, and values of hex colors. For example, {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}.

Example usage:

def subreddit = reddit.subreddit('mysub')
def widget_moderation = subreddit.widgets.mod
def flairs = [f['id'] for f in subreddit.flair.link_templates]
def styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
def new_widget = widget_moderation.add_post_flair_widget('Some flairs',
                                                         'list',
                                                         flairs, styles)
add_text_area (short_name, text, styles, **other_settings)

Add and return a TextArea widget.

Parameters

- **short_name** – A name for the widget, no longer than 30 characters.
- **text** – The Markdown text displayed in the widget.
- **styles** – A dict with keys backgroundColor and headerColor, and values of hex colors. For example, {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}.

Example usage:

```python
group = reddit.subreddit('mysub').widgets.mod
styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
new_widget = group.add_text_area('My cool title', '*Hello* **world**!', styles)
```

reorder (new_order, section='sidebar')

Reorder the widgets.

Parameters

- **new_order** – A list of widgets. Represented as a list that contains Widget objects, or widget IDs as strings. These types may be mixed.
- **section** – The section to reorder. (default: 'sidebar')

Example usage:

```python
widgets = group.widgets
order = list(widgets.sidebar)
order.reverse()
group.reorder(order)
```

upload_image (file_path)

Upload an image to Reddit and get the URL.

Parameters **file_path** – The path to the local file.

Returns The URL of the uploaded image as a str.

This method is used to upload images for widgets. For example, it can be used in conjunction with add_image_widget(), add_custom_widget(), and add_button_widget().

Example usage:

```python
my_sub = reddit.subreddit('my_sub')
image_url = my_sub.widgets.mod.upload_image('/path/to/image.jpg')
images = [{'width': 300, 'height': 300, 'url': image_url, 'linkUrl': ''}]
styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
my_sub.widgets.mod.add_image_widget('My cool pictures', images, styles)
```
1.10.17 ThingModerationMixin

class praw.models.reddit.mixins.ThingModerationMixin
Provides moderation methods for Comments and Submissions.

__init__
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

approve()
Approve a Comment or Submission.

Approving a comment or submission reverts a removal, resets the report counter, adds a green check mark indicator (only visible to other moderators) on the website view, and sets the approved_by attribute to the authenticated user.

Example usage:

```python
# approve a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.approve()
# approve a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.approve()
```

distinguish (how='yes', sticky=False)
Distinguish a Comment or Submission.

Parameters

- **how** – One of ‘yes’, ‘no’, ‘admin’, ‘special’. ‘yes’ adds a moderator level distinguish. ‘no’ removes any distinction. ‘admin’ and ‘special’ require special user privileges to use.
- **sticky** – Comment is stickied if True, placing it at the top of the comment page regardless of score. If thing is not a top-level comment, this parameter is silently ignored.

Example usage:

```python
# distinguish and sticky a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.distinguish(how='yes', sticky=True)
# undistinguish a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.distinguish(how='no')
```

See also undistinguish()

ignore_reports()
Ignore future reports on a Comment or Submission.

Calling this method will prevent future reports on this Comment or Submission from both triggering notifications and appearing in the various moderation listings. The report count will still increment on the Comment or Submission.

Example usage:

```python
# ignore future reports on a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.ignore_reports()
# ignore future reports on a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.ignore_reports()
```
See also `unignore_reports()`

**lock()**

Lock a Comment or Submission.

Example usage:

```python
# lock a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.lock()

# lock a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.lock()
```

See also `unlock()`

**remove**(spam=`False`, mod_note=`None`, reason_id=`None`)  

Remove a Comment or Submission.

**Parameters**

- **mod_note** – A message for the other moderators.
- **spam** – When True, use the removal to help train the Subreddit’s spam filter (default: `False`).
- **reason_id** – The removal reason ID.

If either `reason_id` or `mod_note` are provided, a second API call is made to add the removal reason.

Example usage:

```python
# remove a comment and mark as spam:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.remove(spam=True)

# remove a submission
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.remove()

# remove a submission with a removal reason
reason = reddit.subreddit.mod.removal_reasons['110ni21zo23ql']
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.remove(reason_id=reason.id)
```

**send_removal_message**(message, title=`'ignored'`, type=`'public'`)  

Send a removal message for a Comment or Submission.

**Warning:** The object has to be removed before giving it a removal reason. Remove the object with `remove()` before trying to add a removal reason. Trying to add a removal reason without removing the object will result in `prawcore.exceptions.BadRequest` being thrown.

Reddit adds human-readable information about the object to the message.

**Parameters**

- **type** – One of `public`, `private`, `private_exposed`. `public` leaves a stickied comment on the post. `private` sends a Modmail message with hidden username. `private_exposed` sends a Modmail message without hidden username.
- **title** – The short reason given in the message. (Ignored if type is `public`.)
- **message** – The body of the message.
If type is ‘public’, the new Comment is returned.

**undistinguish()**
Remove mod, admin, or special distinguishing from an object.
Also unstickies the object if applicable.

Example usage:

```python
# undistinguish a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.undistinguish()

# undistinguish a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.undistinguish()
```

See also **distinguish()**

**unignore_reports()**
Resume receiving future reports on a Comment or Submission.
Future reports on this Comment or Submission will cause notifications, and appear in the various moderation listings.

Example usage:

```python
# accept future reports on a comment:
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.mod.unignore_reports()

# accept future reports on a submission:
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.mod.unignore_reports()
```

See also **ignore_reports()**

**unlock()**
Unlock a Comment or Submission.

Example usage:

```python
# unlock a comment: comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd') comment.mod.unlock() # unlock a submission: submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n') submission.mod.unlock()
```

See also **lock()**

## 1.10.18 WidgetModeration

class **praw.models.WidgetModeration** (widget, subreddit, reddit)
Class for moderating a particular widget.

Example usage:

```python
widget = reddit.subreddit('my_sub').widgets.sidebar[0]
widget.mod.update(shortName='My new title')
widget.mod.delete()
```

**__init__**(widget, subreddit, reddit)
Initialize the widget moderation object.
**delete()**
Delete the widget.

Example usage:

```python
gwidget.mod.delete()
```

**update(**kwargs**)
Update the widget. Returns the updated widget.

Parameters differ based on the type of widget. See Reddit documentation or the document of the particular type of widget. For example, update a text widget like so:

```python
text_widget.mod.update(shortName='New text area', text='Hello!')
```

**Note:** Most parameters follow the lowerCamelCase convention. When in doubt, check the Reddit documentation linked above.

## 1.10.19 WikiPageModeration

**class** `praw.models.reddit.wikipage.WikiPageModeration(wikipage: _WikiPage)`
Provides a set of moderation functions for a WikiPage.

**__init__(**wikipage: _WikiPage**)
Create a WikiPageModeration instance.

**Parameters**
- **wikipage** – The wikipage to moderate.

**add**(redditor: praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor)
Add an editor to this WikiPage.

**Parameters**
- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.

To add 'spez' as an editor on the wikipage 'praw_test' try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('test').wiki['praw_test'].mod.add('spez')
```

**remove**(redditor: praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor)
Remove an editor from this WikiPage.

**Parameters**
- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.

To remove 'spez' as an editor on the wikipage 'praw_test' try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('test').wiki['praw_test'].mod.remove('spez')
```

**settings()** → Dict[str, Any]
Return the settings for this WikiPage.

**update**(listed: bool, permlevel: int, **other_settings) → Dict[str, Any]
Update the settings for this WikiPage.

**Parameters**
- **listed** – (boolean) Show this page on page list.
- **permlevel** – (int) Who can edit this page? (0) use subreddit wiki permissions, (1) only approved wiki contributors for this page may edit (see WikiPageModeration.add()), (2) only mods may edit and view
• **other_settings** – Additional keyword arguments to pass.

**Returns** The updated WikiPage settings.

To set the wikipage `'praw_test'` in `/r/test` to mod only and disable it from showing in the page list, try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('test').wiki['praw_test'].mod.update(listed=False, permlevel=2)
```

## 1.10.20 ContributorRelationship

```python
class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.ContributorRelationship(subreddit, relationship)
```

Provides methods to interact with a Subreddit’s contributors.

Contributors are also known as approved submitters.

Contributors of a subreddit can be iterated through like so:

```python
for contributor in reddit.subreddit('redditdev').contributor():
    print(contributor)
```

```python
__call__(redditor=None, **generator_kwargs)
```

Return a `ListingGenerator` for Redditors in the relationship.

**Parameters**

- **redditor** – When provided, yield at most a single `Redditor` instance. This is useful to confirm if a relationship exists, or to fetch the metadata associated with a particular relationship (default: None).

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

```python
__init__(subreddit, relationship)
```

Create a SubredditRelationship instance.

**Parameters**

- **subreddit** – The subreddit for the relationship.
- **relationship** – The name of the relationship.

```python
add(redditor, **other_settings)
```

Add `redditor` to this relationship.

**Parameters**

- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or `Redditor` instance.

```python
leave()
```

Abdicate the contributor position.

```python
remove(redditor)
```

Remove `redditor` from this relationship.

**Parameters**

- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or `Redditor` instance.

## 1.10.21 ModeratorRelationship

```python
class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.ModeratorRelationship(subreddit, relationship)
```

Provides methods to interact with a Subreddit’s moderators.

Moderators of a subreddit can be iterated through like so:
for moderator in reddit.subreddit('redditdev').moderator():
    print(moderator)

__call__ (redditor=None)
Return a list of Redditors who are moderators.

Parameters redditor – When provided, return a list containing at most one Reddit instance. This is useful to confirm if a relationship exists, or to fetch the metadata associated with a particular relationship (default: None).

Note: Unlike other relationship callables, this relationship is not paginated. Thus it simply returns the full list, rather than an iterator for the results.

To be used like:

moderators = reddit.subreddit('nameofsub').moderator()

For example, to list the moderators along with their permissions try:

for moderator in reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').moderator():
    print('{}: {}'.format(moderator, moderator.mod_permissions))

__init__ (subreddit, relationship)
Create a SubredditRelationship instance.

Parameters
• subreddit – The subreddit for the relationship.
• relationship – The name of the relationship.

add (redditor, permissions=None, **other_settings)
Add or invite redditor to be a moderator of the subreddit.

Parameters
• redditor – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.
• permissions – When provided (not None), permissions should be a list of strings specifying which subset of permissions to grant. An empty list [] indicates no permissions, and when not provided None, indicates full permissions.

An invite will be sent unless the user making this call is an admin user.

For example, to invite 'spez' with 'posts' and 'mail' permissions to r/test, try:

reddit.subreddit('test').moderator.add('spez', ['posts', 'mail'])

invite (redditor, permissions=None, **other_settings)
Invite redditor to be a moderator of the subreddit.

Parameters
• redditor – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.
• permissions – When provided (not None), permissions should be a list of strings specifying which subset of permissions to grant. An empty list [] indicates no permissions, and when not provided None, indicates full permissions.

For example, to invite 'spez' with posts and mail permissions to r/test, try: 
```
reddit.subreddit('test').moderator.invite('spez', ['posts', 'mail'])
```

**leave()**

Abdicate the moderator position (use with care).

For example:

```
reddit.subreddit('subredditname').moderator.leave()
```

**remove(redditor)**

Remove redditor from this relationship.

**Parameters**

- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.

**remove_invite(redditor)**

Remove the moderator invite for redditor.

**Parameters**

- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.

For example:

```
reddit.subreddit('subredditname').moderator.remove_invite('spez')
```

**update(redditor, permissions=None)**

Update the moderator permissions for redditor.

**Parameters**

- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.
- **permissions** – When provided (not None), permissions should be a list of strings specifying which subset of permissions to grant. An empty list [] indicates no permissions, and when not provided, None, indicates full permissions.

For example, to add all permissions to the moderator, try:

```
subreddit.moderator.update('spez')
```

To remove all permissions from the moderator, try:

```
subreddit.moderator.update('spez', [])
```

**update_invite(redditor, permissions=None)**

Update the moderator invite permissions for redditor.

**Parameters**

- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.
- **permissions** – When provided (not None), permissions should be a list of strings specifying which subset of permissions to grant. An empty list [] indicates no permissions, and when not provided, None, indicates full permissions.

For example, to grant the flair and mail permissions to the moderator invite, try:

```
subreddit.moderator.update_invite('spez', ['flair', 'mail'])
```
1.10.22 SubredditRelationship

```python
class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditRelationship(subreddit, relationship)

Represents a relationship between a redditor and subreddit.

Instances of this class can be iterated through in order to discover the Redditors that make up the relationship.

For example, banned users of a subreddit can be iterated through like so:

```python
for ban in reddit.subreddit('redditdev').banned():
    print('{}: {}'.format(ban, ban.note))
```

__call__(redditor=None, **generator_kwargs)

Return a ListingGenerator for Redditors in the relationship.

Parameters

- **redditor** – When provided, yield at most a single Redditor instance. This is useful to confirm if a relationship exists, or to fetch the metadata associated with a particular relationship (default: None).

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

__init__(subreddit, relationship)

Create a SubredditRelationship instance.

Parameters

- **subreddit** – The subreddit for the relationship.
- **relationship** – The name of the relationship.

add(redditor, **other_settings)

Add redditor to this relationship.

Parameters

- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.

remove(redditor)

Remove redditor from this relationship.

Parameters

- **redditor** – A redditor name (e.g., 'spez') or Redditor instance.

1.10.23 SubredditFilters

```python
class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFilters(subreddit)

Provide functions to interact with the special Subreddit’s filters.

Members of this class should be utilized via Subreddit.filters. For example to add a filter run:

```python
reddit.subreddit('all').filters.add('subreddit_name')
```

__init__(subreddit)

Create a SubredditFilters instance.

Parameters

- **subreddit** – The special subreddit whose filters to work with.

As of this writing filters can only be used with the special subreddits all and mod.

__iter__()

Iterate through the special subreddit’s filters.

This method should be invoked as:
```python
for subreddit in reddit.subreddit('NAME').filters:
...
```

**add**(subreddit)

Add subreddit to the list of filtered subreddits.

**Parameters subreddit** – The subreddit to add to the filter list.

Items from subreddits added to the filtered list will no longer be included when obtaining listings for `r/all`.

Alternatively, you can filter a subreddit temporarily from a special listing in a manner like so:

```python
reddit.subreddit('all-redditdev-learnpython')
```

Raises `prawcore.NotFound` when calling on a non-special subreddit.

**remove**(subreddit)

Remove subreddit from the list of filtered subreddits.

**Parameters subreddit** – The subreddit to remove from the filter list.

Raises `prawcore.NotFound` when calling on a non-special subreddit.

### 1.10.24 SubredditQuarantine

**class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditQuarantine**(subreddit)

Provides subreddit quarantine related methods.

**__init__**(subreddit)

Create a SubredditQuarantine instance.

**Parameters subreddit** – The subreddit associated with the quarantine.

**opt_in()**

Permit your user access to the quarantined subreddit.

Usage:

```python
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('QUESTIONABLE')
next(subreddit.hot())  # Raises prawcore.Forbidden
subreddit.quaran.opt_in()
next(subreddit.hot())  # Returns Submission
```

**opt_out()**

Remove access to the quarantined subreddit.

Usage:

```python
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('QUESTIONABLE')
next(subreddit.hot())  # Returns Submission
subreddit.quaran.opt_out()
next(subreddit.hot())  # Raises prawcore.Forbidden
```
1.10.25 SubredditStream

class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream(subreddit)
Provides submission and comment streams.

__init__(subreddit)
Create a SubredditStream instance.

Parameters subreddit – The subreddit associated with the streams.

comments(**stream_options)
Yield new comments as they become available.
Comments are yielded oldest first. Up to 100 historical comments will initially be returned.
Keyword arguments are passed to stream_generator().
For example, to retrieve all new comments made to the iama subreddit, try:

```python
for comment in reddit.subreddit('iama').stream.comments():
    print(comment)
```

To only retrieve new submissions starting when the stream is created, pass skip_existing=True:

```python
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('iama')
for comment in subreddit.stream.comments(skip_existing=True):
    print(comment)
```

submissions(**stream_options)
Yield new submissions as they become available.
Submissions are yielded oldest first. Up to 100 historical submissions will initially be returned.
Keyword arguments are passed to stream_generator().
For example to retrieve all new submissions made to all of Reddit, try:

```python
for submission in reddit.subreddit('all').stream.submissions():
    print(submission)
```

1.10.26 SubredditModerationStream

class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditModerationStream(subreddit)
Provides moderator streams.

__init__(subreddit)
Create a SubredditModerationStream instance.

Parameters subreddit – The moderated subreddit associated with the streams.

edited(only=None, **stream_options)
Yield edited comments and submissions as they become available.

Parameters only – If specified, one of 'comments', or 'submissions' to yield only results of that type.
Keyword arguments are passed to stream_generator().
For example, to retrieve all new edited submissions/comments made to all moderated subreddits, try:
for item in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.stream.edited():
    print(item)

log(action=None, mod=None, **stream_options)
Yield moderator log entries as they become available.

Parameters

- **action** – If given, only return log entries for the specified action.
- **mod** – If given, only return log entries for actions made by the passed in Redditor.

For example, to retrieve all new mod actions made to all moderated subreddits, try:

```python
for log in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.stream.log():
    print("Mod: {}, Subreddit: {}".format(log.mod, log.subreddit))
```

modmail_conversations(other_subreddits=None, sort=None, state=None, **stream_options)
Yield unread new modmail messages as they become available.

Parameters

- **other_subreddits** – A list of Subreddit instances for which to fetch conversations (default: None).
- **sort** – Can be one of: mod, recent, unread, user (default: recent).
- **state** – Can be one of: all, archived, highlighted, inprogress, mod, new, notifications, (default: all). “all” does not include internal or archived conversations.

Keyword arguments are passed to `stream_generator()`.

To print new mail in the unread modmail queue try:

```python
for message in reddit.subreddit('all').mod.stream.modmail_conversations():
    print("From: {}, To: {}".format(message.owner, message.participant))
```

modqueue(only=None, **stream_options)
Yield comments/submissions in the modqueue as they become available.

Parameters **only** – If specified, one of 'comments', or 'submissions' to yield only results of that type.

Keyword arguments are passed to `stream_generator()`.

To print all new modqueue items try:

```python
for item in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.stream.modqueue():
    print(item)
```

reports(only=None, **stream_options)
Yield reported comments and submissions as they become available.

Parameters **only** – If specified, one of 'comments', or 'submissions' to yield only results of that type.

Keyword arguments are passed to `stream_generator()`.

To print new user and mod report reasons in the report queue try:

```python
for item in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.stream.reports():
    print(item)```
spam

Yield spam comments and submissions as they become available.

Parameters only – If specified, one of 'comments', or 'submissions' to yield only results of that type.

Keyword arguments are passed to stream_generator().

To print new items in the spam queue try:

```python
for item in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.stream.spam():
    print(item)
```

unmoderated

Yield unmoderated submissions as they become available.

Keyword arguments are passed to stream_generator().

To print new items in the unmoderated queue try:

```python
for item in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.stream.unmoderated():
    print(item)
```

unread

Yield unread old modmail messages as they become available.

Keyword arguments are passed to stream_generator().

See inbox for all messages.

To print new mail in the unread modmail queue try:

```python
for message in reddit.subreddit('mod').mod.stream.unread():
    print("From: {}, To: {}".format(message.author, message.dest))
```

### 1.10.27 SubredditStylesheet

class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStylesheet(subreddit)

Provides a set of stylesheet functions to a Subreddit.

__call__()
Return the subreddit’s stylesheet.

To be used as:

```python
stylesheet = reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').stylesheet()
```

__init__ (subreddit)
Create a SubredditStylesheet instance.

Parameters subreddit – The subreddit associated with the stylesheet.

An instance of this class is provided as:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').stylesheet
```

delete_banner()
Remove the current subreddit (redesign) banner image.

Succeeds even if there is no banner image.
For example:

```python
delete_banner_additional_image()
```

**delete_banner_additional_image()**

Remove the current subreddit (redesign) banner additional image.

Succeeds even if there is no additional image. Will also delete any configured hover image.

For example:

```python
delete_banner_additional_image()
```

**delete_banner_hover_image()**

Remove the current subreddit (redesign) banner hover image.

Succeeds even if there is no hover image.

For example:

```python
delete_banner_hover_image()
```

**delete_header()**

Remove the current subreddit header image.

Succeeds even if there is no header image.

For example:

```python
delete_header()
```

**delete_image(name)**

Remove the named image from the subreddit.

Succeeds even if the named image does not exist.

For example:

```python
delete_image('smile')
```

**delete_mobile_header()**

Remove the current subreddit mobile header.

Succeeds even if there is no mobile header.

For example:

```python
delete_mobile_header()
```

**delete_mobile_icon()**

Remove the current subreddit mobile icon.

Succeeds even if there is no mobile icon.

For example:

```python
delete_mobile_icon()
```

**update (stylesheet, reason=None)**

Update the subreddit’s stylesheet.

Parameters

- **stylesheet** – The CSS for the new stylesheet.
For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').stylesheet.update(
    'p { color: green; }', 'color text green')
```

**upload(name, image_path)**

Upload an image to the Subreddit.

**Parameters**
- **name** – The name to use for the image. If an image already exists with the same name, it will be replaced.
- **image_path** – A path to a jpeg or png image.

**Returns** A dictionary containing a link to the uploaded image under the key `img_src`.

Raises `prawcore.TooLarge` if the overall request body is too large.

Raises `APIException` if there are other issues with the uploaded image. Unfortunately the exception info might not be very specific, so try through the website with the same image to see what the problem actually might be.

For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').stylesheet.upload('smile', 'img.png')
```

**upload_banner(image_path)**

Upload an image for the subreddit’s (redesign) banner image.

**Parameters** **image_path** – A path to a jpeg or png image.

Raises `prawcore.TooLarge` if the overall request body is too large.

Raises `APIException` if there are other issues with the uploaded image. Unfortunately the exception info might not be very specific, so try through the website with the same image to see what the problem actually might be.

For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').stylesheet.upload_banner('banner.png')
```

**upload_banner_additional_image(image_path, align=None)**

Upload an image for the subreddit’s (redesign) additional image.

**Parameters**
- **image_path** – A path to a jpeg or png image.
- **align** – Either left, centered, or right. (default: left).

Raises `prawcore.TooLarge` if the overall request body is too large.

Raises `APIException` if there are other issues with the uploaded image. Unfortunately the exception info might not be very specific, so try through the website with the same image to see what the problem actually might be.

For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').stylesheet.upload_banner_additional_image( ˓→'banner.png')
```

**upload_banner_hover_image(image_path)**

Upload an image for the subreddit’s (redesign) additional image.
Parameters `image_path` – A path to a jpeg or png image.

Fails if the Subreddit does not have an additional image defined

Raises `prawcore.TooLarge` if the overall request body is too large.

Raises `APIException` if there are other issues with the uploaded image. Unfortunately the exception info might not be very specific, so try through the website with the same image to see what the problem actually might be.

For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').stylesheet.upload_banner_hover_image('banner.png')
```

### `upload_header(image_path)`

Upload an image to be used as the Subreddit’s header image.

Parameters `image_path` – A path to a jpeg or png image.

Returns A dictionary containing a link to the uploaded image under the key `img_src`.

Raises `prawcore.TooLarge` if the overall request body is too large.

Raises `APIException` if there are other issues with the uploaded image. Unfortunately the exception info might not be very specific, so try through the website with the same image to see what the problem actually might be.

For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').stylesheet.upload_header('header.png')
```

### `upload_mobile_header(image_path)`

Upload an image to be used as the Subreddit’s mobile header.

Parameters `image_path` – A path to a jpeg or png image.

Returns A dictionary containing a link to the uploaded image under the key `img_src`.

Raises `prawcore.TooLarge` if the overall request body is too large.

Raises `APIException` if there are other issues with the uploaded image. Unfortunately the exception info might not be very specific, so try through the website with the same image to see what the problem actually might be.

For example:

```python
reddit.subreddit('SUBREDDIT').stylesheet.upload_mobile_header('header.png')
```

### `upload_mobile_icon(image_path)`

Upload an image to be used as the Subreddit’s mobile icon.

Parameters `image_path` – A path to a jpeg or png image.

Returns A dictionary containing a link to the uploaded image under the key `img_src`.

Raises `prawcore.TooLarge` if the overall request body is too large.

Raises `APIException` if there are other issues with the uploaded image. Unfortunately the exception info might not be very specific, so try through the website with the same image to see what the problem actually might be.

For example:
1.10.28 SubredditWidgets

class praw.models.SubredditWidgets(subreddit)

Class to represent a subreddit’s widgets.

Create an instance like so:

```python
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
```

Data will be lazy-loaded. By default, PRAW will not request progressively loading images from Reddit. To enable this, instantiate a SubredditWidgets object, then set the attribute `progressive_images` to `True` before performing any action that would result in a network request.

```python
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
widgets.progressive_images = True
for widget in widgets.sidebar:
    # do something
```

Access a subreddit’s widgets with the following attributes:

```python
print(widgets.id_card)
pin(widgets.moderators_widget)
pin(widgets.sidebar)
pin(widgets.topbar)
```

The attribute `id_card` contains the subreddit’s ID card, which displays information like the number of subscribers.

The attribute `moderators_widget` contains the subreddit’s moderators widget, which lists the moderators of the subreddit.

The attribute `sidebar` contains a list of widgets which make up the sidebar of the subreddit.

The attribute `topbar` contains a list of widgets which make up the top bar of the subreddit.

To edit a subreddit’s widgets, use `mod`. For example:

```python
widgets.mod.add_text_area('My title', '**bold text**',
    {"backgroundColor": '#FFFF66',
    'headerColor': '#3333EE'})
```

For more information, see `SubredditWidgetsModeration`.

To edit a particular widget, use `.mod` on the widget. For example:

```python
for widget in widgets.sidebar:
    widget.mod.update(shortName='Exciting new name')
```

For more information, see `WidgetModeration`.

Currently available Widgets:

- `ButtonWidget`
- `Calendar`
• CommunityList
• CustomWidget
• IDCard
• ImageWidget
• Menu
• ModeratorsWidget
• PostFlairWidget
• RulesWidget
• TextArea

__init__(subreddit)
Initialize the class.

Parameters subreddit – The Subreddit the widgets belong to.

id_card
Get this subreddit’s IDCard widget.

items
Get this subreddit’s widgets as a dict from ID to widget.

mod
Get an instance of SubredditWidgetsModeration.

Note: Using any of the methods of SubredditWidgetsModeration will likely result in the data of this SubredditWidgets being outdated. To re-sync, call refresh().

moderators_widget
Get this subreddit’s ModeratorsWidget.

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters
• data – The structured data.
• reddit – An instance of Reddit.

refresh()
Refresh the subreddit’s widgets.

By default, PRAW will not request progressively loading images from Reddit. To enable this, set the attribute progressive_images to True prior to calling refresh().

widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
widgets.progressive_images = True
widgets.refresh()

sidebar
Get a list of Widgets that make up the sidebar.

topbar
Get a list of Widgets that make up the top bar.
1.10.29 SubredditWiki

```python
class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditWiki(subreddit):
    Provides a set of wiki functions to a Subreddit.

    __getitem__(page_name)
    Lazily return the WikiPage for the subreddit named page_name.
    This method is to be used to fetch a specific wikipage, like so:
    
    wikipage = reddit.subreddit('iama').wiki['proof']
    print(wikipage.content_md)

    __init__(subreddit)
    Create a SubredditWiki instance.
    Parameters subreddit – The subreddit whose wiki to work with.

    __iter__()
    Iterate through the pages of the wiki.
    This method is to be used to discover all wikipages for a subreddit:
    
    for wikipage in reddit.subreddit('iama').wiki:
        print(wikipage)

    create(name, content, reason=None, **other_settings)
    Create a new wiki page.
    Parameters
    • name – The name of the new WikiPage. This name will be normalized.
    • content – The content of the new WikiPage.
    • reason – (Optional) The reason for the creation.
    • other_settings – Additional keyword arguments to pass.
    To create the wiki page praw_test in r/test try:
    
    reddit.subreddit('test').wiki.create('praw_test', 'wiki body text', reason='PRAW Test Creation')

    revisions(**generator_kwargs)
    Return a ListingGenerator for recent wiki revisions.
    Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.
    To view the wiki revisions for 'praw_test' in r/test try:
    
    for item in reddit.subreddit('test').wiki['praw_test'].revisions():
        print(item)
```

1.10.30 ButtonWidget

```python
class praw.models.ButtonWidget(reddit, _data)
    Class to represent a widget containing one or more buttons.
    Find an existing one:
```
button_widget = None
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
for widget in widgets.sidebar:
    if isinstance(widget, praw.models.ButtonWidget):
        button_widget = widget
        break
for button in button_widget:
    print(button.text, button.url)

Create one (requires proper moderator permissions):

widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
buttons = [{
    'kind': 'text',
    'text': 'View source',
    'url': 'https://github.com/praw-dev/praw',
    'color': '#FF0000',
    'textColor': '#00FF00',
    'fillColor': '#0000FF',
    'hoverState': {
        'kind': 'text',
        'text': 'ecruos weiV',
        'color': '#000000',
        'textColor': '#FFFFFF',
        'fillColor': '#0000FF'
    }
},
    {
        'kind': 'text',
        'text': 'View documentation',
        'url': 'https://praw.readthedocs.io',
        'color': '#FFFFFF',
        'textColor': '#FFFF00',
        'fillColor': '#0000FF'
    }]
styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
button_widget = widgets.mod.add_button_widget('Things to click', 'Click some of these *cool* links!', buttons, styles)

For more information on creation, see `add_button_widget()`.

Update one (requires proper moderator permissions):

new_styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#FF9900'}
button_widget = button_widget.mod.update(shortName='My fav buttons', styles=new_styles)

Delete one (requires proper moderator permissions):

button_widget.mod.delete()

**Typical Attributes**

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will
always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>buttons</td>
<td>A list of <code>Buttons</code>. These can also be accessed just by iterating over the <code>ButtonWidget</code> (e.g. for button in button_widget).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>The description, in Markdown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description_html</td>
<td>The description, in HTML.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The widget ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>The widget kind (always 'button').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shortName</td>
<td>The short name of the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>styles</td>
<td>A dict with the keys 'backgroundColor' and 'headerColor'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>The Subreddit the button widget belongs to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
__contains__(item: Any) → bool
    Test if item exists in the list.

__getitem__(index: int) → Any
    Return the item at position index in the list.

__init__(reddit, _data)
    Initialize an instance of the class.

__iter__() → Iterator[Any]
    Return an iterator to the list.

__len__() → int
    Return the number of items in the list.

mod
    Get an instance of WidgetModeration for this widget.

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
    Return an instance of cls from data.

    Parameters
    • data – The structured data.
    • reddit – An instance of Reddit.
```

**Note:** Using any of the methods of WidgetModeration will likely make outdated the data in the SubredditWidgets that this widget belongs to. To remedy this, call refresh().

```
class praw.models.Calendar(reddit, _data)
    Class to represent a calendar widget.

Find an existing one:
```
```python
calendar = None
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
for widget in widgets.sidebar:
    if isinstance(widget, praw.models.Calendar):
        calendar = widget
        break

print(calendar.googleCalendarId)
```

Create one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
config = {'numEvents': 10,
          'showDate': True,
          'showDescription': False,
          'showLocation': False,
          'showTime': True,
          'showTitle': True}

cal_id = 'y6nm89jy427drk8l71w75w9wjn@group.calendar.google.com'
calendar = widgets.mod.add_calendar('Upcoming Events', cal_id, True, config, styles)

For more information on creation, see `add_calendar()`.

Update one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
new_styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#FF9900'}
calendar = calendar.mod.update(shortName='My fav events',
                                 styles=new_styles)
```

Delete one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
calendar.mod.delete()
```

**Typical Attributes**

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>configuration</td>
<td>A dict describing the calendar configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>A list of dicts that represent events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The widget ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>The widget kind (always 'calendar').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requiresSync</td>
<td>A bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shortName</td>
<td>The short name of the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>styles</td>
<td>A dict with the keys 'backgroundColor' and 'headerColor'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>The <code>Subreddit</code> the button widget belongs to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```python
__init__(reddit, _data)
```

Initialize an instance of the class.

```python
mod
```

Get an instance of `WidgetModeration` for this widget.
**Note:** Using any of the methods of `WidgetModeration` will likely make outdated the data in the `SubredditWidgets` that this widget belongs to. To remedy this, call `refresh()`.

```python
classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) -> Any
Return an instance of cls from data.
```

**Parameters**
- `data` – The structured data.
- `reddit` – An instance of `Reddit`.

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See `Determine Available Attributes of an Object` for detailed information.

### 1.10.32 CommunityList

**class praw.models.CommunityList(reddit, _data)**

**Class** to represent a Related Communities widget.

Find an existing one:

```python
community_list = None
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
for widget in widgets.sidebar:
    if isinstance(widget, praw.models.CommunityList):
        community_list = widget
        break
print(community_list)
```

Create one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
subreddits = ['learnpython', reddit.subreddit('announcements')]
community_list = widgets.mod.add_community_list('Related subreddits', subreddits, styles, 'description')
```

For more information on creation, see `add_community_list()`.

Update one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
new_styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#FF9900'}
community_list = community_list.mod.update(shortName='My fav subs',
                                            styles=new_styles)
```

Delete one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
community_list.mod.delete()
```
Typical Attributes

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically
provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will
always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>A list of Subreddits. These can also be iterated over by iterating over the CommunityList (e.g. for sub in community_list).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The widget ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>The widget kind (always 'community-list').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shortName</td>
<td>The short name of the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>styles</td>
<td>A dict with the keys 'backgroundColor' and 'headerColor'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>The Subreddit the button widget belongs to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

__contains__ (item: Any) → bool

Test if item exists in the list.

__getitem__ (index: int) → Any

Return the item at position index in the list.

__init__ (reddit, _data)

Initialize an instance of the class.

__iter__ () → Iterator[Any]

Return an iterator to the list.

__len__ () → int

Return the number of items in the list.

mod

Get an instance of WidgetModeration for this widget.

Note: Using any of the methods of WidgetModeration will likely make outdated the data in the SubredditWidgets that this widget belongs to. To remedy this, call refresh().

classmethod parse (data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any

Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

- data – The structured data.
- reddit – An instance of Reddit.

Note: This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See Determine Available Attributes of an Object for detailed information.

1.10.33 CustomWidget

class praw.models.CustomWidget (reddit, _data)

Class to represent a custom widget.
Find an existing one:

```python
custom = None
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
for widget in widgets.sidebar:
    if isinstance(widget, praw.models.CustomWidget):
        custom = widget
        break
print(custom.text)
print(custom.css)
```

Create one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
custom = widgets.mod.add_custom_widget('My custom widget', '# Hello world!', '/**/', 200, [], styles)
```

For more information on creation, see `add_custom_widget()`.

Update one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
new_styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#FF9900'}
custom = custom.mod.update(shortName='My fav customization',
    styles=new_styles)
```

Delete one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
custom.mod.delete()
```

**Typical Attributes**

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>css</td>
<td>The CSS of the widget, as a str.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height</td>
<td>The height of the widget, as an int.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The widget ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imageData</td>
<td>A list of <code>ImageData</code> that belong to the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>The widget kind (always 'custom').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shortName</td>
<td>The short name of the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>styles</td>
<td>A dict with the keys 'backgroundColor' and 'headerColor'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stylesheetUrl</td>
<td>A link to the widget's stylesheet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>The <code>Subreddit</code> the button widget belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>The text contents, as Markdown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>textHtml</td>
<td>The text contents, as HTML.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`__init__(reddit, _data)`

Initialize the class.

`mod`

Get an instance of `WidgetModeration` for this widget.
Note: Using any of the methods of `WidgetModeration` will likely make outdated the data in the `SubredditWidgets` that this widget belongs to. To remedy this, call `refresh()`.

```python
classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
```

Return an instance of `cls` from `data`.

**Parameters**

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of `Reddit`.

Note: This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.10.34 IDCard

```python
class praw.models.IDCard(reddit, _data)
```

Class to represent an ID card widget.

```python
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
id_card = widgets.id_card
print(id_card.subscribersText)
```

Update one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
widgets.id_card.mod.update(currentlyViewingText='Bots')
```

**Typical Attributes**

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>currentlyViewingCount</code></td>
<td>The number of Redditors viewing the subreddit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>currentlyViewingText</code></td>
<td>The text displayed next to the view count. For example, “users online”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>description</code></td>
<td>The subreddit description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>id</code></td>
<td>The widget ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>kind</code></td>
<td>The widget kind (always 'id-card').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>shortName</code></td>
<td>The short name of the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>styles</code></td>
<td>A dict with the keys 'backgroundColor' and 'headerColor'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>subreddit</code></td>
<td>The <code>Subreddit</code> the button widget belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>subscribersCount</code></td>
<td>The number of subscribers to the subreddit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| `subscribersText`       | The text displayed next to the subscriber count. For example, “users sub-
                          |scribed”.                                                                    |

```python
__init__(reddit, _data)
```

Initialize an instance of the class.
Get an instance of `WidgetModeration` for this widget.

**Note:** Using any of the methods of `WidgetModeration` will likely make outdated the data in the `SubredditWidgets` that this widget belongs to. To remedy this, call `refresh()`.

classmethod `parse` *(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any*  
Return an instance of `cls` from `data`.

**Parameters**
- `data` – The structured data.
- `reddit` – An instance of `Reddit`.

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.10.35 ImageWidget

class `praw.models.ImageWidget` *(reddit, _data)*  
Class to represent an image widget.

Find an existing one:

```python
image_widget = None
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
for widget in widgets.sidebar:
    if isinstance(widget, praw.models.ImageWidget):
        image_widget = widget
        break
for image in image_widget:
    print(image.url)
```

Create one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
image_paths = ['/path/to/image1.jpg', '/path/to/image2.png']
image_dicts = [{'width': 600, 'height': 450, 'linkUrl': ''},
               {'url': widgets.mod.upload_image(img_path)}
               for img_path in image_paths]
styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
image_widget = widgets.mod.add_image_widget('My cool pictures', image_dicts, styles)
```

For more information on creation, see `add_image_widget()`.

Update one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
new_styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#FF9900'}
image_widget = image_widget.mod.update(shortName='My fav images',
                                        styles=new_styles)
```
Delete one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
image_widget.mod.delete()
```

## Typical Attributes

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>data</code></td>
<td>A list of the <em>Images</em> in this widget. Can be iterated over by iterating over the <em>ImageWidget</em> (e.g. for <code>img</code> in <code>image_widget</code>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>id</code></td>
<td>The widget ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>kind</code></td>
<td>The widget kind (always 'image').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>shortName</code></td>
<td>The short name of the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>styles</code></td>
<td>A dict with the keys 'backgroundColor' and 'headerColor'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>subreddit</code></td>
<td>The <em>Subreddit</em> the button widget belongs to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### __contains__(item: Any) → bool
Test if item exists in the list.

### __getitem__(index: int) → Any
Return the item at position index in the list.

### __init__(reddit, _data)
Initialize an instance of the class.

### __iter__() → Iterator[Any]
Return an iterator to the list.

### __len__() → int
Return the number of items in the list.

### mod
Get an instance of *WidgetModeration* for this widget.

---

**Note:** Using any of the methods of *WidgetModeration* will likely make outdated the data in the *SubredditWidgets* that this widget belongs to. To remedy this, call `refresh()`.

```python
classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
```

Return an instance of `cls` from `data`.

**Parameters**

- `data` – The structured data.
- `reddit` – An instance of `Reddit`.

---

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.
1.10.36 Menu

class praw.models.Menu(reddit, _data)
Class to represent the top menu widget of a subreddit.

Menus can generally be found as the first item in a subreddit’s top bar.

```python
topbar = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets.topbar
if len(topbar) > 0:
    probably_menu = topbar[0]
    assert isinstance(probably_menu, praw.models.Menu)
    for item in probably_menu:
        if isinstance(item, praw.models.Submenu):
            print(item.text)
            for child in item:
                print('	', child.text, child.url)
        else:  # MenuLink
            print(item.text, item.url)
```

Create one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
menu_contents = [
    {'text': 'My homepage', 'url': 'https://example.com'},
    {'text': 'Python packages',
     'children': [
        {'text': 'PRAW', 'url': 'https://praw.readthedocs.io/'},
        {'text': 'requests', 'url': 'http://python-requests.org'}
    ]},
    {'text': 'Reddit homepage', 'url': 'https://reddit.com'}
]
menu = widgets.mod.add_menu(menu_contents)
```

For more information on creation, see `add_menu()`.

Update one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
menu_items = list(menu)
menu_items.reverse()
menu = menu.mod.update(data=menu_items)
```

Delete one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
menu.mod.delete()
```

Typical Attributes

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>A list of the <code>MenuLinks</code> and <code>Submenus</code> in this widget. Can be iterated over by iterating over the <code>Menu</code>(e.g. for item in menu).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The widget ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>The widget kind (always 'menu').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>The <code>Subreddit</code> the button widget belongs to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
__contains__ (item: Any) → bool
    Test if item exists in the list.

__getitem__ (index: int) → Any
    Return the item at position index in the list.

__init__ (reddit, _data)
    Initialize an instance of the class.

__iter__ () → Iterator[Any]
    Return an iterator to the list.

__len__ () → int
    Return the number of items in the list.

mod
    Get an instance of WidgetModeration for this widget.

Note: Using any of the methods of WidgetModeration will likely make outdated the data in the SubredditWidgets that this widget belongs to. To remedy this, call refresh().

classmethod parse (data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
    Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters
    • data – The structured data.
    • reddit – An instance of Reddit.

Note: This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See Determine Available Attributes of an Object for detailed information.

1.10.37 ModeratorsWidget

class praw.models.ModeratorsWidget (reddit, _data)
    Class to represent a moderators widget.

widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
print (widgets.moderators_widget)

Update one (requires proper moderator permissions):

new_styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#FF9900'}
wotd.widgets.moderators_widget.mod.update(styles=new_styles)

Typical Attributes
    This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.
### Moderator Widget

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The widget ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>The widget kind (always 'moderators').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mods</td>
<td>A list of the Redditors that moderate the subreddit. Can be iterated over by iterating over the <code>ModeratorsWidget</code> (e.g. for mod in widgets.moderators_widget).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>styles</td>
<td>A dict with the keys 'backgroundColor' and 'headerColor'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>The Subreddit the button widget belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>totalMods</td>
<td>The total number of moderators in the subreddit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **`__contains__`**(item: Any) → bool
  Test if item exists in the list.
- **`__getitem__`**(index: int) → Any
  Return the item at position index in the list.
- **`__init__`**(reddit, _data)
  Initialize the moderators widget.
- **`__iter__`**( ) → Iterator[Any]
  Return an iterator to the list.
- **`__len__`**( ) → int
  Return the number of items in the list.

- **`mod`**
  Get an instance of `WidgetModeration` for this widget.

**Note:** Using any of the methods of `WidgetModeration` will likely make outdated the data in the `SubredditWidgets` that this widget belongs to. To remedy this, call `refresh()`.

- **classmethod `parse`**(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
  Return an instance of cls from data.

  **Parameters**
  - `data` – The structured data.
  - `reddit` – An instance of `Reddit`.

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.10.38 PostFlairWidget

- **class** `praw.models.PostFlairWidget`(reddit, _data)
  Class to represent a post flair widget.

  Find an existing one:
post_flair_widget = None
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
for widget in widgets.sidebar:
    if isinstance(widget, praw.models.PostFlairWidget):
        post_flair_widget = widget
        break

for flair in post_flair_widget:
    print(flair)
    print(post_flair_widget.templates[flair])

Create one (requires proper moderator permissions):

subreddit = reddit.subreddit('redditdev')
widgets = subreddit.widgets
flairs = [f['id'] for f in subreddit.flair.link_templates]
styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
post_flair = widgets.mod.add_post_flair_widget('Some flairs', 'list',
                                               flairs, styles)

For more information on creation, see `add_post_flair_widget()`.

Update one (requires proper moderator permissions):

new_styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#FF9900'}
post_flair = post_flair.mod.update(shortName='My fav flairs',
                                   styles=new_styles)

Delete one (requires proper moderator permissions):

post_flair.mod.delete()

Typical Attributes

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see `Determine Available Attributes of an Object`), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>display</td>
<td>The display style of the widget, either 'cloud' or 'list'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The widget ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>The widget kind (always 'post-flair').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td>A list of the flair IDs in this widget. Can be iterated over by iterating over the <code>PostFlairWidget</code> (e.g. for flair_id in post_flair).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shortName</td>
<td>The short name of the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>styles</td>
<td>A dict with the keys 'backgroundColor' and 'headerColor'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>The <code>Subreddit</code> the button widget belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>templates</td>
<td>A dict that maps flair IDs to dicts that describe flairs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`__contains__`(item: Any) → bool
Test if item exists in the list.

`__getitem__`(index: int) → Any
Return the item at position index in the list.
**__init__**(reddit, _data)

Initialize an instance of the class.

**__iter__**()  \(\rightarrow\) Iterator[Any]

Return an iterator to the list.

**__len__**()  \(\rightarrow\) int

Return the number of items in the list.

**mod**

Get an instance of `WidgetModeration` for this widget.

---

**Note:** Using any of the methods of `WidgetModeration` will likely make outdated the data in the `SubredditWidgets` that this widget belongs to. To remedy this, call `refresh()`.

**classmethod parse**(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit)  \(\rightarrow\) Any

Return an instance of `cls` from `data`.

**Parameters**

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of `Reddit`.

### 1.10.39 RulesWidget

class **praw.models.RulesWidget**(reddit, _data)

Class to represent a rules widget.

```python
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
rules_widget = None
for widget in widgets.sidebar:
    if isinstance(widget, praw.models.RulesWidget):
        rules_widget = widget
        break
from pprint import pprint; pprint(rules_widget.data)
```

Update one (requires proper moderator permissions):

```python
new_styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#FF9900'}
rules_widget.mod.update(display='compact', shortName='The LAWS',
                        styles=new_styles)
```

**Typical Attributes**

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see `Determine Available Attributes of an Object`), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>A list of the subreddit rules. Can be iterated over by iterating over the <code>RulesWidget</code> (e.g. for rule in rules_widget).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display</td>
<td>The display style of the widget, either 'full' or 'compact'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The widget ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>The widget kind (always 'subreddit-rules').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shortName</td>
<td>The short name of the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>styles</td>
<td>A dict with the keys 'backgroundColor' and 'headerColor'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>The <code>Subreddit</code> the button widget belongs to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
__contains__(item: Any) → bool
Test if item exists in the list.

__getitem__(index: int) → Any
Return the item at position index in the list.

__init__(reddit, _data)
Initialize the rules widget.

__iter__() → Iterator[Any]
Return an iterator to the list.

__len__() → int
Return the number of items in the list.

mod
Get an instance of `WidgetModeration` for this widget.
```

**Note:** Using any of the methods of `WidgetModeration` will likely make outdated the data in the `SubredditWidgets` that this widget belongs to. To remedy this, call `refresh()`.

```
classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of `cls` from data.

Parameters

- `data` – The structured data.
- `reddit` – An instance of `Reddit`.
```

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.10.40 TextArea

```
class praw.models.TextArea(reddit, _data)
Class to represent a text area widget.

Find a text area in a subreddit:
```

---

144 Chapter 1. Documentation Conventions
widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets

for widget in widgets.sidebar:
    if isinstance(widget, praw.models.TextArea):
        text_area = widget
        break

print(text_area.text)

Create one (requires proper moderator permissions):

widgets = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').widgets
styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFF66', 'headerColor': '#3333EE'}
text_area = widgets.mod.add_text_area('My cool title',
    '*Hello* **world**!',
    styles)

For more information on creation, see `add_text_area()`.

Update one (requires proper moderator permissions):

new_styles = {'backgroundColor': '#FFFFFF', 'headerColor': '#FF9900'}
text_area = text_area.mod.update(shortName='My fav text',
    styles=new_styles)

Delete one (requires proper moderator permissions):

text_area.mod.delete()

Typical Attributes

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see `Determine Available Attributes of an Object`), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The widget ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>The widget kind (always 'textarea').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shortName</td>
<td>The short name of the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>styles</td>
<td>A dict with the keys 'backgroundColor' and 'headerColor'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subreddit</td>
<td>The <code>Subreddit</code> the button widget belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>The widget’s text, as Markdown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>textHtml</td>
<td>The widget’s text, as HTML.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`__init__`(reddit, _data)

Initialize an instance of the class.

`mod`

Get an instance of `WidgetModeration` for this widget.

**Note:** Using any of the methods of `WidgetModeration` will likely make outdated the data in the `SubredditWidgets` that this widget belongs to. To remedy this, call `refresh()`.

`classmethod parse`(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any

Return an instance of cls from data.

1.10. Other Classes
• **data** – The structured data.

• **reddit** – An instance of *Reddit*.

**Note:** This list of attributes is not complete. PRAW dynamically provides the attributes that Reddit returns via the API. Because those attributes are subject to change on Reddit’s end, PRAW makes no effort to document them, other than to instruct you on how to discover what is available. See *Determine Available Attributes of an Object* for detailed information.

### 1.10.41 Auth

**class praw.models.Auth**(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])

Auth provides an interface to Reddit’s authorization.

**__init__**(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])

Initialize a PRAWModel instance.

**Parameters**

- **reddit** – An instance of *Reddit*.

**authorize**(code: str) → Optional[str]

Complete the web authorization flow and return the refresh token.

**Parameters**

- **code** – The code obtained through the request to the redirect uri.

**Returns**

The obtained refresh token, if available, otherwise *None*.

The session’s active authorization will be updated upon success.

**implicit**(access_token: str, expires_in: int, scope: str) → None

Set the active authorization to be an implicit authorization.

**Parameters**

- **access_token** – The access_token obtained from Reddit’s callback.

- **expires_in** – The number of seconds the *access_token* is valid for. The origin of this value was returned from Reddit’s callback. You may need to subtract an offset before passing in this number to account for a delay between when Reddit prepared the response, and when you make this function call.

- **scope** – A space-delimited string of Reddit OAuth2 scope names as returned from Reddit’s callback.

Raise *ClientException* if *Reddit* was initialized for a non-installed application type.

**limits**

Return a dictionary containing the rate limit info.

The keys are:

- **Remaining** The number of requests remaining to be made in the current rate limit window.

- **Reset_timestamp** A unix timestamp providing an upper bound on when the rate limit counters will reset.

- **Used** The number of requests made in the current rate limit window.

All values are initially *None* as these values are set in response to issued requests.

The **reset_timestamp** value is an upper bound as the real timestamp is computed on Reddit’s end in preparation for sending the response. This value may change slightly within a given window due to slight changes in response times and rounding.
classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters
- data – The structured data.
- reddit – An instance of Reddit.

scopes() → Set[str]
Return a set of scopes included in the current authorization.
For read-only authorizations this should return `{ '*' }`.

url(scopes: List[str], state: str, duration: str = 'permanent', implicit: bool = False) → str
Return the URL used out-of-band to grant access to your application.

Parameters
- scopes – A list of OAuth scopes to request authorization for.
- state – A string that will be reflected in the callback to redirect_uri. This value should be temporarily unique to the client for whom the URL was generated for.
- duration – Either permanent or temporary (default: permanent). temporary authorizations generate access tokens that last only 1 hour. permanent authorizations additionally generate a refresh token that can be indefinitely used to generate new hour-long access tokens. This value is ignored when implicit=True.
- implicit – For installed applications, this value can be set to use the implicit, rather than the code flow. When True, the duration argument has no effect as only temporary tokens can be retrieved.

1.10.42 Button

class praw.models.Button(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
Class to represent a single button inside a ButtonWidget.

Typical Attributes
This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>color</td>
<td>The hex color used to outline the button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height</td>
<td>Image height. Only present on image buttons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoverState</td>
<td>A dict describing the state of the button when hovered over. Optional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>Either 'text' or 'image'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linkUrl</td>
<td>A link that can be visited by clicking the button. Only present on image buttons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>The text displayed on the button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>url</td>
<td>If the button is a text button, a link that can be visited by clicking the button. If the button is an image button, the URL of a Reddit-hosted image.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>width</td>
<td>Image width. Only present on image buttons.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

__init__(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
Initialize a PRAWModel instance.

Parameters reddit – An instance of Reddit.
classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any

Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

• data – The structured data.
• reddit – An instance of Reddit.

1.10.43 CommentForest

class praw.models.comment_forest.CommentForest(submission: Submission, comments: Optional[List[Comment]] = None)

A forest of comments starts with multiple top-level comments.

Each of these comments can be a tree of replies.

__getitem__(index: int)

Return the comment at position index in the list.

This method is to be used like an array access, such as:

```python
first_comment = submission.comments[0]
```

Alternatively, the presence of this method enables one to iterate over all top_level comments, like so:

```python
for comment in submission.comments:
    print(comment.body)
```

__init__(submission: Submission, comments: Optional[List[Comment]] = None)

Initialize a CommentForest instance.

Parameters

• submission – An instance of Subreddit that is the parent of the comments.
• comments – Initialize the Forest with a list of comments (default: None).

__len__() → int

Return the number of top-level comments in the forest.

list() → Union[Comment, praw.models.reddit.more.MoreComments]

Return a flattened list of all Comments.

This list may contain MoreComments instances if replace_more() was not called first.

replace_more(limit: int = 32, threshold: int = 0) → List[praw.models.reddit.more.MoreComments]

Update the comment forest by resolving instances of MoreComments.

Parameters

• limit – The maximum number of MoreComments instances to replace. Each replacement requires 1 API request. Set to None to have no limit, or to 0 to remove all MoreComments instances without additional requests (default: 32).
• threshold – The minimum number of children comments a MoreComments instance must have in order to be replaced. MoreComments instances that represent “continue this thread” links unfortunately appear to have 0 children. (default: 0).

Returns A list of MoreComments instances that were not replaced.

For example, to replace up to 32 MoreComments instances of a submission try:
```
submission = reddit.submission('3hahrw')
submission.comments.replace_more()
```

Alternatively, to replace `MoreComments` instances within the replies of a single comment try:

```
comment = reddit.comment('d8r4im1')
comment.refresh()
comment.replies.replace_more()
```

**Note:** This method can take a long time as each replacement will discover at most 20 new `Comment` or `MoreComments` instances. As a result, consider looping and handling exceptions until the method returns successfully. For example:

```
while True:
    try:
        submission.comments.replace_more()
        break
    except PossibleExceptions:
        print('Handling replace_more exception')
        sleep(1)
```

### 1.10.44 CommentHelper

**class** `praw.models.listing.mixins.subreddit.CommentHelper` *(subreddit: Subreddit)*

Provide a set of functions to interact with a subreddit’s comments.

```
__call__(**generator_kwargs) ➔ Generator[[Any, None], None]
```

Return a `ListingGenerator` for the Subreddit’s comments.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of `ListingGenerator`.

This method should be used in a way similar to the example below:

```
for comment in reddit.subreddit('redditdev').comments(limit=25):
    print(comment.author)
```

```
__init__(subreddit: Subreddit)
```

Initialize a CommentHelper instance.

```
classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) ➔ Any
```

Return an instance of cls from data.

**Parameters**

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.

### 1.10.45 Config

**class** `praw.config.Config` *(site_name: str, **settings)*

A class containing the configuration for a reddit site.

```
__init__(site_name: str, **settings)
```

Initialize a Config instance.
short_url
Return the short url or raise a ClientException when not set.

1.10.46 DomainListing

class praw.models.DomainListing(reddit: Reddit, domain: str)
Provide a set of functions to interact with domain listings.

__init__(reddit: Reddit, domain: str)
Initialize a DomainListing instance.

Parameters
• reddit – An instance of Reddit.
• domain – The domain for which to obtain listings.

controversial(time_filter: str = 'all', **generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for controversial submissions.

Parameters time_filter – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).
Raise ValueError if time_filter is invalid.
Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:

```python
reddit.domain('imgur.com').controversial('week')
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').controversial('day')
reddit.redditor('spez').controversial('month')
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.controversial('year')
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.controversial('all')
reddit.subreddit('all').controversial('hour')
```

hot(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for hot items.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:

```python
reddit.domain('imgur.com').hot()
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.hot()
reddit.subreddit('all').hot()
```

new(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Return a ListingGenerator for new items.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:

```python
reddit.domain('imgur.com').new()
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').new()
reddit.redditor('spez').new()
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.new()
```
classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any

Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

• data – The structured data.
• reddit – An instance of Reddit.

random_rising(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Submission, None], None]

Return a ListingGenerator for random rising submissions.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

rising(**generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Submission, None], None]

Return a ListingGenerator for rising submissions.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

top(time_filter: str = 'all', **generator_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]

Return a ListingGenerator for top submissions.

Parameters time_filter – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).

Raise ValueError if time_filter is invalid.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:

```python
reddit.domain('imgur.com').top('week')
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').top('day')
reddit.redditor('spez').top('month')
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.top('year')
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.top('all')
reddit.subreddit('all').top('hour')
```

1.10.47 Emoji

class praw.models.reddit.emoji.Emoji(reddit: Reddit, subreddit: Subreddit, name: str, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)

An individual Emoji object.

Typical Attributes

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list necessarily comprehensive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The name of the emoji.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>url</td>
<td>The URL of the emoji image.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

__init__(reddit: Reddit, subreddit: Subreddit, name: str, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)

Construct an instance of the Emoji object.
delete()
Delete an emoji from this subreddit by Emoji.

To delete 'test' as an emoji on the subreddit 'praw_test' try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('praw_test').emoji['test'].delete()
```

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

- data – The structured data.
- reddit – An instance of Reddit.

1.10.48 ListingGenerator

class praw.models.ListingGenerator(reddit: Reddit, url: str, limit: int = 100, params: Optional[Dict[str, str]] = None)
Instances of this class generate RedditBase instances.

Warning: This class should not be directly utilized. Instead you will find a number of methods that return instances of the class:


__init__(reddit: Reddit, url: str, limit: int = 100, params: Optional[Dict[str, str]] = None)
Initialize a ListingGenerator instance.

Parameters

- reddit – An instance of Reddit.
- url – A URL returning a reddit listing.
- limit – The number of content entries to fetch. If limit is None, then fetch as many entries as possible. Most of reddit's listings contain a maximum of 1000 items, and are returned 100 at a time. This class will automatically issue all necessary requests (default: 100).
- params – A dictionary containing additional query string parameters to send with the request.

__iter__() → Iterator[Any]
Permit ListingGenerator to operate as an iterator.

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

- data – The structured data.
- reddit – An instance of Reddit.
1.10.49 Image

class praw.models.Image(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
Class to represent an image that’s part of a ImageWidget.

Typical Attributes
This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically
provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will
always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>height</td>
<td>Image height.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linkUrl</td>
<td>A link that can be visited by clicking the image.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>url</td>
<td>The URL of the (Reddit-hosted) image.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>width</td>
<td>Image width.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

__init__(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
Initialize a PRAWModel instance.

Parameters
rededit – An instance of Reddit.

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters
• data – The structured data.
• rededit – An instance of Reddit.

1.10.50 ImageData

class praw.models.ImageData(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
Class for image data that’s part of a CustomWidget.

Typical Attributes
This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically
provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will
always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>height</td>
<td>The image height.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The image name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>url</td>
<td>The URL of the image on Reddit’s servers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>width</td>
<td>The image width.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

__init__(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])
Initialize a PRAWModel instance.

Parameters
rededit – An instance of Reddit.

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters
• data – The structured data.
• reddit – An instance of Reddit.

1.10.51 MenuLink

class praw.models.MenuLink(reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])

Class to represent a single link inside a menu or submenu.

Typical Attributes

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>The text of the menu link.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>url</td>
<td>The URL that the menu item links to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

__init__ (reddit: Reddit, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]])

Initialize a PRAWModel instance.

Parameters

• reddit – An instance of Reddit.

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any

Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

• data – The structured data.
• reddit – An instance of Reddit.

1.10.52 Modmail

class praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Modmail(subreddit)

Provides modmail functions for a subreddit.

__call__ (id=None, mark_read=False)

Return an individual conversation.

Parameters

• id – A reddit base36 conversation ID, e.g., 2gmz.
• mark_read – If True, conversation is marked as read (default: False).

For example:

```
reddit.subreddit('redditdev').modmail('2gmz', mark_read=True)
```

To print all messages from a conversation as Markdown source:

```
conversation = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').modmail('2gmz', mark_read=True)
for message in conversation.messages:
    print(message.body_markdown)
```
ModmailConversation.user is a special instance of Redditor with extra attributes describing the non-moderator user’s recent posts, comments, and modmail messages within the subreddit, as well as information on active bans and mutes. This attribute does not exist on internal moderator discussions.

For example, to print the user’s ban status:

```python
conversation = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').modmail('2gmz', mark_read=True)
print(conversation.user.ban_status)
```

To print a list of recent submissions by the user:

```python
conversation = reddit.subreddit('redditdev').modmail('2gmz', mark_read=True)
print(conversation.user.recent_posts)
```

```python
__init__(subreddit)
Construct an instance of the Modmail object.
```

```python
bulk_read(other_subreddits=None, state=None)
Mark conversations for subreddit(s) as read.
```

Due to server-side restrictions, ‘all’ is not a valid subreddit for this method. Instead, use `subreddits()` to get a list of subreddits using the new modmail.

Parameters

- **other_subreddits** – A list of Subreddit instances for which to mark conversations (default: None).
- **state** – Can be one of: all, archived, highlighted, inprogress, mod, new, notifications, (default: all). “all” does not include internal or archived conversations.

**Returns** A list of ModmailConversation instances that were marked read.

For example, to mark all notifications for a subreddit as read:

```python
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('redditdev')
subreddit.modmail.bulk_read(state='notifications')
```

```python
conversations(after=None, limit=None, other_subreddits=None, sort=None, state=None)
Generate ModmailConversation objects for subreddit(s).
```

Parameters

- **after** – A base36 modmail conversation id. When provided, the listing begins after this conversation (default: None).
- **limit** – The maximum number of conversations to fetch. If None, the server-side default is 25 at the time of writing (default: None).
- **other_subreddits** – A list of Subreddit instances for which to fetch conversations (default: None).
- **sort** – Can be one of: mod, recent, unread, user (default: recent).
- **state** – Can be one of: all, archived, highlighted, inprogress, mod, new, notifications, (default: all). “all” does not include internal or archived conversations.

For example:

```python
conversations = reddit.subreddit('all').modmail.conversations(state='mod')
```

```python
create(subject, body, recipient, author_hidden=False)
Create a new modmail conversation.
```
Parameters

- **subject** – The message subject. Cannot be empty.
- **body** – The message body. Cannot be empty.
- **recipient** – The recipient; a username or an instance of `Redditor`.
- **author_hidden** – When True, author is hidden from non-moderators (default: False).

Returns A `ModmailConversation` object for the newly created conversation.

```python
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('redditdev')
redditor = reddit.redditor('bboe')
subreddit.modmail.create('Subject', 'Body', redditor)
```

**subreddits()**

Yield subreddits using the new modmail that the user moderates.

For example:

```python
subreddits = reddit.subreddit('all').modmail.subreddits()
```

**unread_count()**

Return unread conversation count by conversation state.

At time of writing, possible states are: archived, highlighted, inprogress, mod, new, notifications.

Returns A dict mapping conversation states to unread counts.

For example, to print the count of unread moderator discussions:

```python
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('redditdev')
unread_counts = subreddit.modmail.unread_count()
print(unread_counts['mod'])
```

### 1.10.53 ModmailMessage

**class** `praw.models.ModmailMessage` *(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any])*

A class for modmail messages.

**__init__**(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any])

Initialize a RedditBase instance (or a subclass).

Parameters **reddit** – An instance of `Reddit`.

**classmethod parse**(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any

Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of `Reddit`.

### 1.10.54 Preferences

**class** `praw.models.Preferences` *(reddit: Reddit)*

A class for Reddit preferences.

The Preferences class provides access to the Reddit preferences of the currently authenticated user.
**call**() → Dict[str, Union[int, str]]

Return the preference settings of the authenticated user as a dict.

This method is intended to be accessed as `reddit.user.preferences()` like so:

```python
preferences = reddit.user.preferences()
print(preferences['show_link_flair'])
```

See [https://www.reddit.com/dev/api#GET_api_v1_me_prefs](https://www.reddit.com/dev/api#GET_api_v1_me_prefs) for the list of possible values.

**init**(reddit: Reddit)

Create a Preferences instance.

**Parameters**

- **reddit** – The Reddit instance.

**update**(**preferences**)

Modify the specified settings.

**Parameters**

- **3rd_party_data_personalized_ads** – Allow Reddit to use data provided by third-parties to show you more relevant advertisements on Reddit (boolean).
- **3rd_party_site_data_personalized_ads** – Allow personalization of advertisements using third-party website data (boolean).
- **3rd_party_site_data_personalized_content** – Allow personalization of content using third-party website data (boolean).
- **activity_relevant_ads** – Allow Reddit to use your activity on Reddit to show you more relevant advertisements (boolean).
- **allow_clicktracking** – Allow Reddit to log my outbound clicks for personalization (boolean).
- **beta** – I would like to beta test features for Reddit (boolean).
- **clickgadget** – Show me links I’ve recently viewed (boolean).
- **collapse_read_messages** – Collapse messages after I’ve read them (boolean).
- **compress** – Compress the link display (boolean).
- **creddit_autorenew** – Use a creddit to automatically renew my gold if it expires (boolean).
- **default_comment_sort** – Default comment sort (one of 'confidence', 'top', 'new', 'controversial', 'old', 'random', 'qa', 'live').
- **domain_details** – Show additional details in the domain text when available, such as the source subreddit or the content author’s url/name (boolean).
- **email_digests** – Send email digests (boolean).
- **email_messages** – Send messages as emails (boolean).
- **email_unsubscribe_all** – Unsubscribe from all emails (boolean).
- **enable_default_themes** – Use reddit theme (boolean).

• hide_ads – Hide ads (boolean).
• hide_downs – Don’t show me submissions after I’ve downvoted them, except my own (boolean).
• hide_locationbar – Hide location bar (boolean).
• hide_ups – Don’t show me submissions after I’ve upvoted them, except my own (boolean).
• highlight_controversial – Show a dagger on comments voted controversial (boolean).
• highlight_new_comments – Highlight new comments (boolean).
• ignore_suggested_sort – Ignore suggested sorts (boolean).
• in_redesign_beta – In redesign beta (boolean).
• label_nsfw – Label posts that are not safe for work (boolean).
• lang – Interface language (IETF language tag, underscore separated).
• legacy_search – Show legacy search page (boolean).
• live_orangereds – Send message notifications in my browser (boolean).
• mark_messages_read – Mark messages as read when I open my inbox (boolean).
• media – Thumbnail preference (one of 'on', 'off', 'subreddit').
• media_preview – Media preview preference (one of 'on', 'off', 'subreddit').
• min_comment_score – Don’t show me comments with a score less than this number (int between -100 and 100).
• min_link_score – Don’t show me submissions with a score less than this number (int between -100 and 100).
• monitor_mentions – Notify me when people say my username (boolean).
• newwindow – Open links in a new window (boolean).
• no_profanity – Don’t show thumbnails or media previews for anything labeled NSFW (boolean).
• no_video_autoplay – Don’t autoplay Reddit videos on the desktop comments page (boolean).
• num_comments – Display this many comments by default (int between 1 and 500).
• numsites – Number of links to display at once (int between 1 and 100).
• organic – Show the spotlight box on the home feed (boolean).
• other_theme – Subreddit theme to use (subreddit name).
• over_18 – I am over eighteen years old and willing to view adult content (boolean).
- **private_feeds** – Enable private RSS feeds (boolean).
- **profile_opt_out** – View user profiles on desktop using legacy mode (boolean).
- **public_votes** – Make my votes public (boolean).
- **research** – Allow my data to be used for research purposes (boolean).
- **search_include_over_18** – Include not safe for work (NSFW) search results in searches (boolean).
- **show_flair** – Show user flair (boolean).
- **show_gold_expiration** – Show how much gold you have remaining on your user-page (boolean).
- **show_link_flair** – Show link flair (boolean).
- **show_promote** – Show promote (boolean).
- **show_stylesheets** – Allow subreddits to show me custom themes (boolean).
- **show_trending** – Show trending subreddits on the home feed (boolean).
- **store_visits** – Store visits (boolean)
- **theme_selector** – Theme selector (subreddit name).
- **threaded_messages** – Show message conversations in the inbox (boolean).
- **threaded_modmail** – Enable threaded modmail display (boolean).
- **top_karma_subreddits** – Top karma subreddits (boolean).
- **use_global_defaults** – Use global defaults (boolean).

Additional keyword arguments can be provided to handle new settings as Reddit introduces them.

See https://www.reddit.com/dev/api#PATCH_api_v1_me_prefs for the most up-to-date list of possible parameters.

This is intended to be used like so:

```python
reddit.user.preferences.update(show_link_flair=True)
```

This method returns the new state of the preferences as a `dict`, which can be used to check whether a change went through.

```python
original_preferences = reddit.user.preferences()
new_preferences = reddit.user.preferences.update(invalid_param=123)
print(original_preferences == new_preferences)  # True, no change
```

**Warning:** Passing an unknown parameter name or an illegal value (such as an int when a boolean is expected) does not result in an error from the Reddit API. As a consequence, any invalid input will fail silently. To verify that changes have been made, use the return value of this method, which is a dict of the preferences after the update action has been performed.

Some preferences have names that are not valid keyword arguments in Python. To update these, construct a `dict` and use `**` to unpack it as keyword arguments:

```python
reddit.user.preferences.update(**{'3rd_party_data_personalized_ads': False})
```
1.10.55 RedditBase

```python
class praw.models.reddit.base.RedditBase(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any]):
    """Base class that represents actual Reddit objects."
    __init__(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any]):
        Initialize a RedditBase instance (or a subclass).
        Parameters:
        reddit -- An instance of Reddit.
    classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) -> Any:
        Return an instance of cls from data.
        Parameters:
        data -- The structured data.
        reddit -- An instance of Reddit.
```

1.10.56 RedditorList

```python
class praw.models.RedditorList(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any]):
    """A list of Redditors. Works just like a regular list."
    __contains__(item: Any) -> bool:
        Test if item exists in the list.
    __getitem__(index: int) -> Any:
        Return the item at position index in the list.
    __init__(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any]):
        Initialize a BaseList instance.
        Parameters:
        reddit -- An instance of Reddit.
    __iter__() -> Iterator[any]:
        Return an iterator to the list.
    __len__() -> int:
        Return the number of items in the list.
    classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) -> Any:
        Return an instance of cls from data.
        Parameters:
        data -- The structured data.
        reddit -- An instance of Reddit.
```

1.10.57 RemovalReason

```python
    """An individual Removal Reason object."
```

Typical Attributes
This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see *Determine Available Attributes of an Object*), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list necessarily comprehensive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The id of the removal reason.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
<td>The message of the removal reason.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title</td>
<td>The title of the removal reason.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```python
__init__(reddit: Reddit, subreddit: Subreddit, reason_id: str, _data: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)
```
Construct an instance of the Removal Reason object.

```python
delete()
```
Delete a removal reason from this subreddit.

To delete '141vv5c16py7d' from the subreddit 'NAME' try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('NAME').removal_reasons['141vv5c16py7d'].mod.delete()
```

```python
classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
```
Return an instance of cls from data.

**Parameters**

- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.

```python
update(message: str, title: str)
```
Update the removal reason from this subreddit.

**Parameters**

- **message** – The removal reason’s new message (required).
- **title** – The removal reason’s new title (required).

To update '141vv5c16py7d' from the subreddit 'NAME' try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('NAME').removal_reasons['141vv5c16py7d'].mod.update(
    message='New message',
    title='New title')
```

### 1.10.58 SubListing

```python
class praw.models.listing.mixins.redditor.SubListing(reddit: Reddit, base_path: str, subpath: str)
```
Helper class for generating ListingGenerator objects.

```python
__init__(reddit: Reddit, base_path: str, subpath: str)
```
Initialize a SubListing instance.

**Parameters**

- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.
- **base_path** – The path to the object up to this point.
- **subpath** – The additional path to this sublisting.
controversial \( (\text{time\_filter}: \text{str} = \text{'all'}, **\text{generator\_kwargs}) \rightarrow \text{Generator[[Any, None], None]} \)
Return a ListingGenerator for controversial submissions.

**Parameters**

- time\_filter – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).

Raise ValueError if time\_filter is invalid.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:

```
reddit.domain('imgur.com').controversial('week')
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').controversial('day')
reddit.redditor('spez').controversial('month')
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.controversial('year')
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.controversial('all')
reddit.subreddit('all').controversial('hour')
```

hot \( (**\text{generator\_kwargs}) \rightarrow \text{Generator[[Any, None], None]} \)
Return a ListingGenerator for hot items.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:

```
reddit.domain('imgur.com').hot()
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.hot()
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.hot()
reddit.subreddit('all').hot()
```

new \( (**\text{generator\_kwargs}) \rightarrow \text{Generator[[Any, None], None]} \)
Return a ListingGenerator for new items.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.

This method can be used like:

```
reddit.domain('imgur.com').new()
reddit.multireddit('samuraisam', 'programming').new()
reddit.redditor('spez').new()
reddit.redditor('spez').comments.new()
reddit.redditor('spez').submissions.new()
reddit.subreddit('all').new()
```

classmethod parse \( (\text{data}: \text{Dict[str, Any]}, \text{reddit}: \text{Reddit}) \rightarrow \text{Any} \)
Return an instance of cls from data.

**Parameters**

- data – The structured data.
- reddit – An instance of Reddit.

```
top \( (\text{time\_filter}: \text{str} = \text{'all'}, **\text{generator\_kwargs}) \rightarrow \text{Generator[[Any, None], None]} \)
Return a ListingGenerator for top submissions.

**Parameters**

- time\_filter – Can be one of: all, day, hour, month, week, year (default: all).

Raise ValueError if time\_filter is invalid.

Additional keyword arguments are passed in the initialization of ListingGenerator.
This method can be used like:

```python
class praw.models.Submenu(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any])
Class to represent a submenu of links inside a menu.

Typical Attributes
This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list comprehensive in any way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>children</td>
<td>A list of the MenuLinks in this submenu. Can be iterated over by iterating over the Submenu (e.g. for menu_link in submenu).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>The name of the submenu.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```python
__contains__(item: Any) → bool
Test if item exists in the list.

__getitem__(index: int) → Any
Return the item at position index in the list.

__init__(reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any])
Initialize a BaseList instance.

Parameters
reddit – An instance of Reddit.

__iter__() → Iterator[Any]
Return an iterator to the list.

__len__() → int
Return the number of items in the list.

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit) → Any
Return an instance of cls from data.

Parameters
- data – The structured data.
- reddit – An instance of Reddit.

```python
class praw.models.reddit.emoji.SubredditEmoji(subreddit: Subreddit)
Provides a set of functions to a Subreddit for emoji.

1.10.60 SubredditEmoji
__getitem__ (name: str) \rightarrow praw.models.reddit.emoji.Emoji
Lazily return the Emoji for the subreddit named name.

Parameters name – The name of the emoji
This method is to be used to fetch a specific emoji url, like so:

```python
glob = reddit.subreddit('praw_test').emoji['test']
print(glob)
```

__init__ (subreddit: Subreddit)
Create a SubredditEmoji instance.

Parameters subreddit – The subreddit whose emoji are affected.

__iter__ () \rightarrow List[praw.models.reddit.emoji.Emoji]
Return a list of Emoji for the subreddit.

This method is to be used to discover all emoji for a subreddit:

```python
for emoji in reddit.subreddit('praw_test').emoji:
    print(emoji)
```

add (name: str, image_path: str)
Add an emoji to this subreddit.

Parameters
• name – The name of the emoji
• image_path – A path to a jpeg or png image.

Returns The Emoji added.

To add 'test' to the subreddit 'praw_test' try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('praw_test').emoji.add('test','test.png')
```

### 1.10.61 SubredditMessage

class praw.models.SubredditMessage (reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any])
A class for messages to a subreddit.

__init__ (reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any])
Construct an instance of the Message object.

block ()
Block the user who sent the item.

Note: This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:

```python
comment = reddit.comment('dkk4qjd')
comment.block()

# or, identically:
comment.author.block()
```
collapse()
Mark the item as collapsed.

Note: This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:
```python
inbox = reddit.inbox()

# select first inbox item and collapse it
message = next(inbox)
message.collapse()
```

See also uncollapse()
delete()
Delete the message.

Note: Reddit does not return an indication of whether or not the message was successfully deleted.

fullname
Return the object’s fullname.

A fullname is an object’s kind mapping like t3 followed by an underscore and the object’s base36 ID, e.g., t1_c5s96e0.

mark_read()
Mark a single inbox item as read.

Note: This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:
```python
inbox = reddit.inbox.unread()

for message in inbox:
    # process unread messages
```

See also mark_unread()
To mark the whole inbox as read with a single network request, use praw.models.Inbox.mark_read()

mark_unread()
Mark the item as unread.

Note: This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:
```python
inbox = reddit.inbox(limit=10)

for message in inbox:
    # process messages
```
See also mark_read()

mute()
Mute the sender of this SubredditMessage.

classmethod parse(data: Dict[str, Any], reddit: Reddit)
Return an instance of Message or SubredditMessage from data.

Parameters
- **data** – The structured data.
- **reddit** – An instance of Reddit.

reply(body)
Reply to the object.

Parameters
- **body** – The Markdown formatted content for a comment.

Returns
- A Comment object for the newly created comment or None if Reddit doesn’t provide one.

A None value can be returned if the target is a comment or submission in a quarantined subreddit and the authenticated user has not opt-ed in to viewing the content. When this happens the comment will be successfully created on Reddit and can be retried by drawing the comment from the user’s comment history.

Example usage:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='5or86n')
submission.reply('reply')

text = 'reply'
comment = reddit.comment(id='dxolpyc')
comment.reply(text)
```

uncollapse()
Mark the item as uncollapsed.

Note: This method pertains only to objects which were retrieved via the inbox.

Example usage:

```python
inbox = reddit.inbox()
# select first inbox item and uncollapse it
message = next(inbox)
message.uncollapse()
```

See also collapse()

unmute()
Unmute the sender of this SubredditMessage.

## 1.10.62 SubredditRemovalReasons

class praw.models.reddit.removal_reasons.SubredditRemovalReasons(subreddit: Subreddit)
Provide a set of functions to a Subreddit’s removal reasons.

__getitem__(reason_id: str) → praw.models.reddit.removal_reasons.RemovalReason
Lazily return the Removal Reason for the subreddit with id reason_id.
Parameters **reason_id** – The id of the removal reason

This method is to be used to fetch a specific removal reason, like so:

```python
reason_id = '141vv5cl6py7d'
reason = reddit.subreddit('NAME').mod.removal_reasons[reason_id]
print(reason)
```

**__init__**(subreddit: Subreddit)

Create a SubredditRemovalReasons instance.

- **subreddit** – The subreddit whose removal reasons to work with.

**__iter__**( ) → Generator[[praw.models.reddit.removal_reasons.RemovalReason, None], None]

Return a list of Removal Reasons for the subreddit.

This method is used to discover all removal reasons for a subreddit:

```python
for removal_reason in reddit.subreddit('NAME').mod.removal_reasons:
    print(removal_reason)
```


Add a removal reason to this subreddit.

- **message** – The message associated with the removal reason.
- **title** – The title of the removal reason

**Returns** The RemovalReason added.

The message will be prepended with *Hi u/username*, automatically.

To add 'Test' to the subreddit 'NAME' try:

```python
reddit.subreddit('NAME').removal_reasons.mod.add(
    message='Foobar',
    title='Test')
```

### 1.10.63 RedditorStream

**class** praw.models.reddit.redditor.RedditorStream(reddit: praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor)

Provides submission and comment streams.

- **__init__**(reddit: praw.models.reddit.redditor.Redditor)

Create a RedditorStream instance.

- **comments**( **stream_options**) → Generator[[Comment, None], None]

Yield new comments as they become available.

Comments are yielded oldest first. Up to 100 historical comments will initially be returned.

Keyword arguments are passed to `stream_generator()`.

For example, to retrieve all new comments made by redditor spez, try:

```python
for comment in reddit.redditor('spez').stream.comments():
    print(comment)
```
submissions(**stream_options**) → Generator[[Submission, None], None]
Yield new submissions as they become available.

Submissions are yielded oldest first. Up to 100 historical submissions will initially be returned.

Keyword arguments are passed to stream_generator().
For example to retrieve all new submissions made by redditor spez, try:

```python
for submission in reddit.redditor('spez').stream.submissions():
    print(submission)
```

1.10.64 Trophy

class praw.models.Trophy (reddit: Reddit, _data: Dict[str, Any])
Represent a trophy.
End users should not instantiate this class directly. Redditor.trophies() can be used to get a list of the redditor’s trophies.

**Typical Attributes**

This table describes attributes that typically belong to objects of this class. Since attributes are dynamically provided (see Determine Available Attributes of an Object), there is not a guarantee that these attributes will always be present, nor is this list necessarily comprehensive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>award_id</td>
<td>The ID of the trophy (sometimes None).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>The description of the trophy (sometimes None).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icon_40</td>
<td>The URL of a 41x41 px icon for the trophy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icon_70</td>
<td>The URL of a 71x71 px icon for the trophy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The name of the trophy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>url</td>
<td>A relevant URL (sometimes None).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

__str__() → str
Return a name of the trophy.

1.10.65 Util

class praw.models.util.BoundedSet (max_items: int)
A set with a maximum size that evicts the oldest items when necessary.
This class does not implement the complete set interface.

__contains__(item: Any) → bool
Test if the BoundedSet contains item.

__init__(max_items: int)
Construct an instance of the BoundedSet.

add(item: Any)
Add an item to the set discarding the oldest item if necessary.

class praw.models.util.ExponentialCounter (max_counter: int)
A class to provide an exponential counter with jitter.
__init__(max_counter: int)
Initialize an instance of ExponentialCounter.

Parameters
max_counter – The maximum base value. Note that the computed value may be 3.125% higher due to jitter.

counter() → int
Increment the counter and return the current value with jitter.
reset()
Reset the counter to 1.

praw.models.util.permissions_string(permissions: Optional[List[str]], known_permissions: Set[str]) → str
Return a comma separated string of permission changes.

Parameters
• permissions – A list of strings, or None. These strings can exclusively contain + or – prefixes, or contain no prefixes at all. When prefixed, the resulting string will simply be the joining of these inputs. When not prefixed, all permissions are considered to be additions, and all permissions in the known_permissions set that aren’t provided are considered to be removals. When None, the result is +all.

• known_permissions – A set of strings representing the available permissions.

praw.models.util.stream_generator(function: Callable[[], None], pause_after: Optional[int] = None, skip_existing: bool = False, attribute_name: str = 'fullname', exclude_before: bool = False, **function_kwargs) → Generator[[Any, None], None]
Yield new items from ListingGenerators and None when paused.

Parameters
• function – A callable that returns a ListingGenerator, e.g. subreddit.comments or subreddit.new.

• pause_after – An integer representing the number of requests that result in no new items before this function yields None, effectively introducing a pause into the stream. A negative value yields None after items from a single response have been yielded, regardless of number of new items obtained in that response. A value of 0 yields None after every response resulting in no new items, and a value of None never introduces a pause (default: None).

• skip_existing – When True does not yield any results from the first request thereby skipping any items that existed in the stream prior to starting the stream (default: False).

• attribute_name – The field to use as an id (default: “fullname”).

• exclude_before – When True does not pass params to functions (default: False).

Additional keyword arguments will be passed to function.

Note: This function internally uses an exponential delay with jitter between subsequent responses that contain no new results, up to a maximum delay of just over a 16 seconds. In practice that means that the time before pause for pause_after=N+1 is approximately twice the time before pause for pause_after=N.

For example, to create a stream of comment replies, try:
To pause a comment stream after six responses with no new comments, try:

```python
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('redditdev')
for comment in subreddit.stream.comments(pause_after=6):
    if comment is None:
        break
    print(comment)
```

To resume fetching comments after a pause, try:

```python
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('help')
comment_stream = subreddit.stream.comments(pause_after=5)
for comment in comment_stream:
    if comment is None:
        break
    print(comment)
```

To bypass the internal exponential backoff, try the following. This approach is useful if you are monitoring a subreddit with infrequent activity, and you want the to consistently learn about new items from the stream as soon as possible, rather than up to a delay of just over sixteen seconds.

```python
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('help')
for comment in subreddit.stream.comments(pause_after=0):
    if comment is None:
        continue
    print(comment)
```

### 1.11 Comment Extraction and Parsing

A common use for Reddit’s API is to extract comments from submissions and use them to perform keyword or phrase analysis.

As always, you need to begin by creating an instance of `Reddit`:

```python
import praw

reddit = praw.Reddit(user_agent='Comment Extraction (by /u/USERNAME)',
    client_id='CLIENT_ID', client_secret='CLIENT_SECRET',
    username='USERNAME', password='PASSWORD')
```

**Note:** If you are only analyzing public comments, entering a username and password is optional.
In this document we will detail the process of finding all the comments for a given submission. If you instead want process all comments on Reddit, or comments belonging to one or more specific subreddits, please see `praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream.comments()`.

1.11.1 Extracting comments with PRAW

Assume we want to process the comments for this submission: https://www.reddit.com/r/funny/comments/3g1jfi/buttons/

We first need to obtain a submission object. We can do that either with the entire URL:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(url='https://www.reddit.com/r/funny/comments/3g1jfi/buttons/')
```

or with the submission’s ID which comes after `comments/` in the URL:

```python
submission = reddit.submission(id='3g1jfi')
```

With a submission object we can then interact with its `CommentForest` through the submission’s `comments` attribute. A `CommentForest` is a list of top-level comments each of which contains a `CommentForest` of replies.

If we wanted to output only the `body` of the top level comments in the thread we could do:

```python
for top_level_comment in submission.comments:
    print(top_level_comment.body)
```

While running this you will most likely encounter the exception `AttributeError: 'MoreComments' object has no attribute 'body'`. This submission’s comment forest contains a number of `MoreComments` objects. These objects represent the “load more comments”, and “continue this thread” links encountered on the website. While we could ignore `MoreComments` in our code, like so:

```python
from praw.models import MoreComments
for top_level_comment in submission.comments:
    if isinstance(top_level_comment, MoreComments):
        continue
    print(top_level_comment.body)
```

1.11.2 The `replace_more` method

In the previous snippet, we used `isinstance` to check whether the item in the comment list was a `MoreComments` so that we could ignore it. But there is a better way: the `CommentForest` object has a method called `replace_more()`, which replaces or removes `MoreComments` objects from the forest.

Each replacement requires one network request, and its response may yield additional `MoreComments` instances. As a result, by default, `replace_more()` only replaces at most thirty-two `MoreComments` instances – all other instances are simply removed. The maximum number of instances to replace can be configured via the `limit` parameter. Additionally a `threshold` parameter can be set to only perform replacement of `MoreComments` instances that represent a minimum number of comments; it defaults to 0, meaning all `MoreComments` instances will be replaced up to `limit`.

A `limit` of 0 simply removes all `MoreComments` from the forest. The previous snippet can thus be simplified:

```python
submission.comments.replace_more(limit=0)
for top_level_comment in submission.comments:
    print(top_level_comment.body)
```
Note: Calling `replace_more()` is destructive. Calling it again on the same submission instance has no effect.

Meanwhile, a limit of `None` means that all `MoreComments` objects will be replaced until there are none left, as long as they satisfy the threshold.

```python
submission.comments.replace_more(limit=None)
for top_level_comment in submission.comments:
    print(top_level_comment.body)
```

Now we are able to successfully iterate over all the top-level comments. What about their replies? We could output all second-level comments like so:

```python
submission.comments.replace_more(limit=None)
for top_level_comment in submission.comments:
    for second_level_comment in top_level_comment.replies:
        print(second_level_comment.body)
```

However, the comment forest can be arbitrarily deep, so we’ll want a more robust solution. One way to iterate over a tree, or forest, is via a breadth-first traversal using a queue:

```python
submission.comments.replace_more(limit=None)
comment_queue = submission.comments[:]
    # Seed with top-level
while comment_queue:
    comment = comment_queue.pop(0)
    print(comment.body)
    comment_queue.extend(comment.replies)
```

The above code will output all the top-level comments, followed by second-level, third-level, etc. While it is awesome to be able to do your own breadth-first traversals, `CommentForest` provides a convenience method, `list()`, which returns a list of comments traversed in the same order as the code above. Thus the above can be rewritten as:

```python
submission.comments.replace_more(limit=None)
for comment in submission.comments.list():
    print(comment.body)
```

You can now properly extract and parse all (or most) of the comments belonging to a single submission. Combine this with `submission iteration` and you can build some really cool stuff.

Finally, note that the value of `submission.num_comments` may not match up 100% with the number of comments extracted via PRAW. This discrepancy is normal as that count includes deleted, removed, and spam comments.

### 1.12 Obtaining a Refresh Token

The following program can be used to obtain a refresh token with the desired scopes. Such a token can be used in conjunction with the `refresh_token` keyword argument using in initializing an instance of `Reddit`. A list of all possible scopes can be found in the `reddit API docs`

```python
#!/usr/bin/env python

"""This example demonstrates the flow for retrieving a refresh token.

In order for this example to work your application's redirect URI must be set to http://localhost:8080.
"""
```
This tool can be used to conveniently create refresh tokens for later use with your web application OAuth2 credentials.

```python
import praw
import random
import socket
import sys

def receive_connection():
    """Wait for and then return a connected socket."

    Opens a TCP connection on port 8080, and waits for a single client.
    """

    server = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
    server.setsockopt(socket.SOL_SOCKET, socket.SO_REUSEADDR, 1)
    server.bind(('localhost', 8080))
    server.listen(1)
    client = server.accept()[0]
    server.close()
    return client

def send_message(client, message):
    """Send message to client and close the connection.""

    print(message)
    client.send("HTTP/1.1 200 OK\n\n\n" + message).encode('utf-8'))
    client.close()

def main():
    """Provide the program's entry point when directly executed.""

    print("Go here while logged into the account you want to create a "
          "token for: https://www.reddit.com/prefs/apps/"
    )

    print("Click the create an app button. Put something in the name "
          "field and select the script radio button."
    )

    print("Put http://localhost:8080 in the redirect uri field and "
          "click create app"
    )

    client_id = input("Enter the client ID, it's the line just under "
                      "Personal use script at the top:"
    )

    client_secret = input("Enter the client secret, it's the line next to "
                          "to secret:"
    )

    commaScopes = input("Now enter a comma separated list of scopes, or "
                         "all for all tokens:"
    )
```

(continues on next page)
if commaScopes.lower() == "all":
    scopes = ["*"]
else:
    scopes = commaScopes.strip().split(",")

reddit = praw.Reddit(
    client_id=client_id.strip(),
    client_secret=client_secret.strip(),
    redirect_uri="http://localhost:8080",
    user_agent="praw_refresh_token_example",
)

state = str(random.randint(0, 65000))
url = reddit.auth.url(scopes, state, "permanent")
print("Now open this url in your browser: " + url)
sys.stdout.flush()

client = receive_connection()
data = client.recv(1024).decode("utf-8")
param_tokens = data.split(" ", 2)[1].split("?", 1)[1].split("&")
params = {
    key: value
    for (key, value) in [token.split("=") for token in param_tokens]
}

if state != params["state"]:
    send_message(
        client,
        "State mismatch. Expected: {} Received: {}".format(
            state, params["state"]
        ),
    )
    return 1
elif "error" in params:
    send_message(client, params["error"])
    return 1

refresh_token = reddit.auth.authorize(params["code"])
send_message(client, "Refresh token: {}".format(refresh_token))
return 0

if __name__ == "__main__":
    sys.exit(main())

1.13 Submission Stream Reply Bot

Most redditors have seen bots in action on the site. Reddit bots can perform a number of tasks including providing useful information, e.g., an Imperial to Metric units bot; convenience, e.g., a link corrector bot; or analytical information, e.g., redditor analyzer bot for writing complexity.

PRAW provides a simple way to build your own bot using the python programming language. As a result, it is little surprise that a majority of bots on Reddit are powered by PRAW.
This tutorial will show you how to build a bot that monitors a particular subreddit, /r/AskReddit, for new submissions containing simple questions and replies with an appropriate link to lmgtfy (Let Me Google That For You).

There are three key components we will address to perform this task:

1. Monitor new submissions.
2. Analyze the title of each submission to see if it contains a simple question.
3. Reply with an appropriate lmgtfy link.

### 1.13.1 LMGTFY Bot

The goal of the LMGTFY Bot is to point users in the right direction when they ask a simple question that is unlikely to be upvoted or answered by other users.

Two examples of such questions are:

1. “What is the capital of Canada?”
2. “How many feet are in a yard?”

Once we identify these questions, the LMGTFY Bot will reply to the submission with an appropriate lmgtfy link. For the example questions those links are:

1. http://lmgtfy.com/?q=What+is+the+capital+of+Canada%3F
2. http://lmgtfy.com/?q=How+many+feet+are+in+a+yard%3F

### Step 1: Getting Started

Access to Reddit’s API requires a set of OAuth2 credentials. Those credentials are obtained by registering an application with Reddit. To register an application and receive a set of OAuth2 credentials please follow only the “First Steps” section of Reddit’s OAuth2 Quick Start Example wiki page.

Once the credentials are obtained we can begin writing the LMGTFY Bot. Start by creating an instance of Reddit:

```python
import praw

reddit = praw.Reddit(user_agent='LMGTFY (by /u/USERNAME)',
                      client_id='CLIENT_ID',
                      client_secret='CLIENT_SECRET',
                      username='USERNAME',
                      password='PASSWORD')
```

In addition to the OAuth2 credentials, the username and password of the Reddit account that registered the application are required.

**Note:** This example demonstrates use of a script type application. For other application types please see Reddit’s wiki page OAuth2 App Types.

### Step 2: Monitoring New Submissions to /r/AskReddit

PRAW provides a convenient way to obtain new submissions to a given subreddit. To indefinitely iterate over new submissions to a subreddit add:
subreddit = reddit.subreddit('AskReddit')
for submission in subreddit.stream.submissions():
    # do something with submission

Replace AskReddit with the name of another subreddit if you want to iterate through its new submissions. Additionally multiple subreddits can be specified by joining them with pluses, for example AskReddit+NoStupidQuestions. All subreddits can be specified using the special name all.

**Step 3: Analyzing the Submission Titles**

Now that we have a stream of new submissions to /r/AskReddit, it is time to see if their titles contain a simple question. We naively define a simple question as:

1. It must contain no more than ten words.
2. It must contain one of the phrases “what is”, “what are”, or “who is”.

**Warning:** These naïve criteria result in many false positives. It is strongly recommended that you develop more precise heuristics before launching a bot on any popular subreddits.

First we filter out titles that contain more than ten words:

```python
if len(submission.title.split()) > 10:
    return
```

We then check to see if the submission’s title contains any of the desired phrases:

```python
questions = ['what is', 'who is', 'what are']
normalized_title = submission.title.lower()
for question_phrase in questions:
    if question_phrase in normalized_title:
        # do something with a matched submission
        break

String comparison in python is case sensitive. As a result, we only compare a normalized version of the title to our lower-case question phrases. In this case, “normalized” means only lower-case.

The `break` at the end prevents us from matching more than once on a single submission. For instance, what would happen without the `break` if a submission’s title was “Who is or what are buffalo?”

**Step 4: Automatically Replying to the Submission**

The LMGTFY Bot is nearly complete. We iterate through submissions, and find ones that appear to be simple questions. All that is remaining is to reply to those submissions with an appropriate lmgtfy link.

First we will need to construct a working lmgtfy link. In essence we want to pass the entire submission title to lmgtfy. However, there are certain characters that are not permitted in URLs or have other . For instance, the space character, ‘ ’, is not permitted, and the question mark, ‘?’ , has a special meaning. Thus we will transform those into their URL-safe representation so that a question like “What is the capital of Canada?” is transformed into the link http://lmgtfy.com/?q=What+is+the+capital+of+Canada%3F).

There are a number of ways we could accomplish this task. For starters we could write a function to replace spaces with pluses, +, and question marks with %3F. However, there is even an easier way; using an existing built-in function to do so.
Add the following code where the “do something with a matched submission” comment is located:

```python
from urllib.parse import quote_plus

reply_template = '[Let me google that for you](http://lmgtfy.com/?q={})'

url_title = quote_plus(submission.title)
reply_text = reply_template.format(url_title)
```

**Note:** This example assumes the use of Python 3. For Python 2 replace `from urllib.parse import quote_plus` with `from urllib import quote_plus`.

Now that we have the reply text, replying to the submission is easy:

```python
submission.reply(reply_text)
```

If all went well, your comment should have been made. If your bot account is brand new, you will likely run into rate limit issues. These rate limits will persist until that account acquires sufficient karma.

**Step 5: Cleaning Up The Code**

While we have a working bot, we have added little segments here and there. If we were to continue to do so in this fashion our code would be quite unreadable. Let’s clean it up some.

The first thing we should do is put all of our import statements at the top of the file. It is common to list built-in packages before third party ones:

```python
from urllib.parse import quote_plus
import praw
```

Next we extract a few constants that are used in our script:

```python
QUESTIONS = ['what is', 'who is', 'what are']
REPLY_TEMPLATE = '[Let me google that for you](http://lmgtfy.com/?q={})'
```

We then extract the segment of code pertaining to processing a single submission into its own function:

```python
for submission in subreddit.stream.submissions():
    process_submission(submission)

def process_submission(submission):
    # Ignore titles with more than 10 words as they probably are not simple questions.
    if len(submission.title.split()) > 10:
        return

    normalized_title = submission.title.lower()
    for question_phrase in QUESTIONS:
        if question_phrase in normalized_title:
            url_title = quote_plus(submission.title)
            reply_text = REPLY_TEMPLATE.format(url_title)

    print('About to reply to submission: ', submission)
    submission.reply(reply_text)
```

Observe that we added some comments and a `print` call. The `print` addition informs us every time we are about to reply to a submission, which is useful to ensure the script is running.
Next, it is a good practice to not have any top-level executable code in case you want to turn your Python script into a Python module, i.e., import it from another Python script or module. A common way to do that is to move the top-level code to a `main` function:

```python
def main():
    reddit = praw.Reddit(
        user_agent="LMGTFY (by /u/USERNAME)",
        client_id="CLIENT_ID",
        client_secret="CLIENT_SECRET",
        username="USERNAME",
        password="PASSWORD",
    )
```

Finally we need to call `main` only in the cases that this script is the one being executed:

```python
if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

The Complete LMGTFY Bot

The following is the complete LMGTFY Bot:

```python
from urllib.parse import quote_plus
import praw

QUESTIONS = ["what is", "who is", "what are"]
REPLY_TEMPLATE = "[Let me google that for you](http://lmgtfy.com/?q={})"

def main():
    reddit = praw.Reddit(
        user_agent="LMGTFY (by /u/USERNAME)",
        client_id="CLIENT_ID",
        client_secret="CLIENT_SECRET",
        username="USERNAME",
        password="PASSWORD",
    )
    subreddit = reddit.subreddit("AskReddit")
    for submission in subreddit.stream.submissions():
        process_submission(submission)

def process_submission(submission):
    # Ignore titles with more than 10 words as they probably are not simple questions.
    if len(submission.title.split()) > 10:
        return
    normalized_title = submission.title.lower()
    for question_phrase in QUESTIONS:
        # A reply has been made so do not attempt to match other phrases.
        break
    if __name__ == "__main__":
        main()
```

(continues on next page)
if question_phrase in normalized_title:
    url_title = quote_plus(submission.title)
    reply_text = REPLY_TEMPLATE.format(url_title)
    print("Replying to: {}".format(submission.title))
    submission.reply(reply_text)
    # A reply has been made so do not attempt to match other phrases.
    break

if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()

1.14 Change Log

1.14.1 6.5.1 (2010/01/07)

Fixed

- Removed usages of NoReturn that caused PRAW to fail due to ImportError in Python <3.5.4 and <3.6.2.

1.14.2 6.5.0 (2020/01/05)

Added

- `set_original_content()` supports marking a submission as original content.
- `unset_original_content()` supports unmarking a submission as original content.
- `Redditor.moderated()` to get a list of a Redditor’s moderated subreddits.
- Parameter `without_websockets` to `submit_image()` and `submit_video()` to submit without using WebSockets.
- `Redditor.redditor()` supports `fullname` param to fetch a Redditor by the fullname instead of name. `Redditor` constructor now also has `fullname` param.
- Add `RemovalReason` and `SubredditRemovalReasons` to work with removal reasons
- Attribute `removal_reasons` to `SubredditModeration` to interact with new removal reason classes
- Parameters `mod_note` and `reason_id` to `ThingModerationMixin.remove()` to optionally apply a removal reason on removal
- Add `SubredditModerationStream` to enable moderation streams
- Attribute `stream` to `SubredditModeration` to interact with new moderation streams
- Add `SubredditModerationStream.edited()` to allow streaming of `SubredditModeration.edited()`
- Add `SubredditModerationStream.log()` to allow streaming of `SubredditModeration.log()`
- Add `SubredditModerationStream.modmail_conversations()` to allow streaming of `Modmail.conversations()`
- Add `SubredditModerationStream.modqueue()` to allow streaming of `SubredditModeration.modqueue()`
PRAW, Release 6.5.1

- Add `SubredditModerationStream.reports()` to allow streaming of `SubredditModeration.reports()`.
- Add `SubredditModerationStream.spam()` to allow streaming of `SubredditModeration.spam()`.
- Add `SubredditModerationStream.unmoderated()` to allow streaming of `SubredditModeration.unmoderated()`.
- Add `SubredditModerationStream.unread()` to allow streaming of `SubredditModeration.unread()`.
- Parameter `exclude_before` to `stream_generator()` to allow `SubredditModerationStream.modmail_conversations()` to work.
- Parameters `allowable_content` and `max_emojis` to `add()`, `add()`, and `update()`, as well as its child classes.

Deprecated

- `moderator_subreddits()` as `Redditor.moderated()` provides more functionality.
- The file for ModActions (praw/models/modaction.py) has been moved to praw/models/mod_action.py and the previous has been Deprecated.

Expected Changes

- The behavior of `APIException` will no longer unicode-escape strings in the next minor release.

1.14.3 6.4.0 (2019/09/21)

Added

- `crosspost()` support parameter `flair_id` to flair the submission immediately upon crossposting.
- `crosspost()` support parameter `flair_text` to set a custom text to the flair immediately upon crossposting.
- `crosspost()` support parameter `nsfw` to mark the submission NSFW immediately upon crossposting.
- `crosspost()` support parameter `spoiler` to mark the submission as a spoiler immediately upon crossposting.

Fixed

- `add_community_list()` has parameter `description` to support unannounced upstream Reddit API changes.
- `update()` supports passing a list of `Subreddit` objects.

Changed

- Removed `css_class` parameter cannot be used with `background_color`, `text_color`, or `mod_only` constraint on methods:
  - `SubredditFlairTemplates.update()`
  - `SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates.add()`
  - `SubredditLinkFlairTemplates.add()`

Removed

- Drop official support for Python 2.7.
- `Multireddit.rename()` no longer works due to a change in the Reddit API.
1.14.4 6.3.1 (2019/06/10)

Removed

- `SubredditListingMixin.gilded()`, as this was supposed to be removed in 6.0.0 after deprecation in 5.2.0.

1.14.5 6.3.0 (2019/06/09)

Added

- Collections (`Collection` and helper classes).
- `submit()`, `submit_image()`, and `submit_video()` can be used to submit a post directly to a collection.
- `praw.util.camel_to_snake` and `praw.util.snake_case_keys`.
- Comments can now be locked and unlocked via `comment.mod.lock()` and `comment.mod.unlock()`. See: (`ThingModerationMixin.lock()` and `ThingModerationMixin.unlock()`).
- `align` parameter to `SubredditStylesheet.upload_banner_additional_image()`

Changed

- `Reddit.info()` now accepts any non-str iterable for fullnames (not just list).
- `Reddit.info()` now returns a generator instead of a list when using the `url` parameter.

1.14.6 6.2.0 (2019/05/05)

Added

- `SubredditStylesheet.upload_banner()`
- `SubredditStylesheet.upload_banner_additional_image()`
- `SubredditStylesheet.upload_banner_hover_image()`
- `SubredditStylesheet.delete_banner()`
- `SubredditStylesheet.delete_banner_additional_image()`
- `SubredditStylesheet.delete_banner_hover_image()`
- `submit()`, `submit_image()`, and `submit_video()` support parameter `nsfw` to mark the submission NSFW immediately upon posting.
- `submit()`, `submit_image()`, and `submit_video()` support parameter `spoiler` to mark the submission as a spoiler immediately upon posting.
- `submit_image()` and `submit_video()` support parameter `timeout`. Default timeout has been raised from 2 seconds to 10 seconds.
- Added parameter `function_kwargs` to `stream_generator()` to pass additional kwargs to function.

Fixed

- `Subreddit.random()` returns `None` instead of raising `ClientException` when the subreddit does not support generating random submissions.

Other

- Bumped minimum prawcore version to 1.0.1.
1.14.7 6.1.1 (2019/01/29)

Added

- `set()` supports parameter `flair_template_id` for giving a user redesign flair.

1.14.8 6.1.0 (2019/01/19)

Added

- Add method `Redditor.trophies()` to get a list of the Redditor’s trophies.
- Add class `PostFlairWidget`.
- Add attributes `reply_limit` and `reply_sort` to class `Comment`.
- Add class `SubredditWidgetsModeration` (accessible through `SubredditWidgets.mod`) and method `add_text_area()`.
- Add class `WidgetModeration` (accessible through the `.mod` attribute on any widget) with methods `update()` and `delete()`.
- Add method `Reddit.put()` for HTTP PUT requests.
- Add methods `add_calendar()` and `add_community_list()`.
- Add methods `add_image_widget()` and `upload_image()`.
- Add method `add_custom_widget()`.
- Add method `add_post_flair_widget()`.
- Add method `add_menu()`.
- Add method `add_button_widget()`.
- Add method `reorder()` to reorder a subreddit’s widgets.
- Add `Redditors(reddit.redditors)` to provide Redditor listings.
- Add `submit_image()` for submitting native images to Reddit.
- Add `submit_video()` for submitting native videos and videogifs to Reddit.

Changed

- `User.me()` returns None in `read_only` mode.
- `SubredditLinkFlairTemplates.__iter__()` uses the v2 flair API endpoint. This change will result in additional fields being returned. All fields that were previously returned will still be returned.
- `SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates.__iter__()` uses the v2 flair API endpoint. The method will still return the exact same items.
- Methods `add()`, `add()`, `update()`, and `update()` can add and update redesign-style flairs with the v2 flair API endpoint. They can still update pre-redesign-style flairs with the older endpoint.

Fixed

- Widgets of unknown types are parsed as `Widgets` rather than raising an exception.
1.14.9 6.0.0 (2018/07/24)

Added

• Add method `WikiPage.revision()` to get a specific wiki page revision.
• Added parameter `skip_existing` to `stream_generator()` to skip existing items when starting a stream.
• Add method `Front.best()` to get the front page “best” listing.
• Add `Subreddit.widgets`, `SubredditWidgets`, and widget subclasses like `TextArea` to support fetching Reddit widgets.
• Add method `Submission.mark_visited()` to mark a submission as visited on the Reddit backend.

Fixed

• Fix `RecursionError` on `SubredditEmoji`'s `repr` and `str`.
• `SubredditFilters.add()` and `SubredditFilters.remove()` also accept a `Subreddit` for the subreddit parameter.
• Remove restriction which prevents installed (non-confidential) apps from using OAuth2 authorization code grant flow.

Removed

• `Subreddit.submissions` as the API endpoint backing the method is no more. See https://www.reddit.com/r/changelog/comments/7tus5f/update_to_search_api/.

1.14.10 5.4.0 (2018/03/27)

Added

• Add method `patch()` to `Reddit` class to support HTTP PATCH requests.
• Add class `Preferences` to access and update Reddit preferences.
• Add attribute `User.preferences` to access an instance of `Preferences`.
• Add method `Message.delete()`.
• Add class `Emoji` to work with custom subreddit emoji.

Deprecated

• `Subreddit.submissions` as the API endpoint backing the method is going away. See https://www.reddit.com/r/changelog/comments/7tus5f/update_to_search_api/.

Fixed

• Fix bug with positive `pause_after` values in streams provided by `stream_generator()` where the wait time was not reset after a yielded `None`.
• Parse URLs with trailing slashes and no 'comments' element when creating `Submission` objects.
• Fix bug where `Subreddit.submissions` returns a same submission more than once
• Fix bug where `ListingGenerator` fetches the same batch of submissions in an infinite loop when 'before' parameter is provided.

Removed

• Removed support for Python 3.3 as it is no longer supported by requests.
**1.14.11 5.3.0 (2017/12/16)**

**Added**
- `Multireddit.stream` to stream submissions and comments from a Multireddit.
- `Redditor.block()`

**Fixed**
- Now raises `prawcore.UnavailableForLegalReasons` instead of an `AssertionError` when encountering a HTTP 451 response.

**1.14.12 5.2.0 (2017/10/24)**

**Changed**
- An attribute on `LiveUpdate` now works as lazy attribute (i.e. populate an attribute when the attribute is first accessed).

**Deprecated**
- `subreddit.comments.gilded` because there isn’t actually an endpoint that returns only gilded comments. Use `subreddit.gilded` instead.

**Fixed**
- Removed `comment.permalink()` because `comment.permalink` is now an attribute returned by Reddit.

**1.14.13 5.1.0 (2017/08/31)**

**Added**
- `Redditor.stream`, with methods `RedditorStream.submissions()` and `RedditorStream.comments()` to stream a Redditor’s comments or submissions
- `RedditorStream` has been added to facilitate `Redditor.stream`
- `Inbox.collapse()` to mark messages as collapsed.
- `Inbox.uncollapse()` to mark messages as uncollapsed.
- Raise `ClientException` when calling `refresh()` when the comment does not appear in the resulting comment tree.
- `Submission.crosspost()` to crosspost to a subreddit.

**Fixed**
- Calling `refresh()` on a directly fetched, deeply nested `Comment` will additionally pull in as many parent comments as possible (currently 8) enabling significantly quicker traversal to the top-most `Comment` via successive `parent()` calls.
- Calling `refresh()` previously could have resulted in an `AttributeError`: 'MoreComments' object has no attribute '_replies' exception. This situation will now result in a `ClientException`.
- Properly handle `BAD_CSS_NAME` errors when uploading stylesheet images with invalid filenames. Previously an `AssertionError` was raised.
- `Submission`'s `gilded` attribute properly returns the expected value from reddit.

Fixed

- Calls to `hide()` and `unhide()` properly batch into requests of 50 submissions at a time.
- Lowered the average maximum delay between inactive stream checks by 4x to 16 seconds. It was previously 64 seconds, which was too long.

1.14.15 5.0.0 (2017/07/04)

Added

- `Comment.disable_inbox_replies()`, `Comment.enable_inbox_replies()` `Submission.disable_inbox_replies()`, and `Submission.enable_inbox_replies()` to toggle inbox replies on comments and submissions.

Changed

- `cloudsearch` is no longer the default syntax for `Subreddit.search()`. `lucene` is now the default syntax so that PRAW’s default is aligned with Reddit’s default.
- `Reddit.info()` will now take either a list of fullnames or a single URL string.
- `Subreddit.submit()` accepts a flair template ID and text.

Fixed

- Fix accessing `LiveUpdate.contrib` raises `AttributeError`.

Removed

- Iterating directly over `SubredditRelationship` (e.g., `subreddit.banned`, `subreddit.contributor`, `subreddit.moderator`, etc) and `SubredditFlair` is no longer possible. Iterate instead over their callables, e.g. `subreddit.banned()` and `subreddit.flair()`.
- The following methods are removed: `Subreddit.mod.approve`, `Subreddit.mod.distinguish`, `Subreddit.mod.ignore_reports`, `Subreddit.mod.remove`, `Subreddit.mod.undistinguish`, `Subreddit.mod.unignore_reports`.
- Support for passing a `Submission` to `SubredditFlair.set()` is removed.
- The `thing` argument to `SubredditFlair.set()` is removed.
- Return values from `Comment.block()`, `Message.block()`, `SubredditMessage.block()`, `SubredditFlair.delete()`, `friend()`, `Redditor.message()`, `Subreddit.message()`, `select()`, and `unfriend()` are removed as they do not provide any useful information.
- `praw.ini` no longer reads in `http_proxy` and `https_proxy` settings.
- `is_link` parameter of `SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates.add()` and `SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates.clear()`. Use `SubredditLinkFlairTemplates` instead.

1.14.16 4.6.0 (2017/07/04)

The release’s sole purpose is to announce the deprecation of the `is_link` parameter as described below:

Added

- `SubredditFlair.link_templates` to manage link flair templates.
 Deprecated

- `is_link` parameter of `SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates.add()` and `SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates.clear()`. Use `SubredditLinkFlairTemplates` instead.

1.14.17 4.5.1 (2017/05/07)

Fixed

- Calling `parent()` works on `Comment` instances obtained via `comment_replies()`.

1.14.18 4.5.0 (2017/04/29)

Added

- `unread_count()` to get unread count by conversation state.
- `bulk_read()` to mark conversations as read by conversation state.
- `subreddits()` to fetch subreddits using new modmail.
- `create()` to create a new modmail conversation.
- `read()` to mark modmail conversations as read.
- `unread()` to mark modmail conversations as unread.
- `conversations()` to get new modmail conversations.
- `highlight()` to highlight modmail conversations.
- `unhighlight()` to unhighlight modmail conversations.
- `mute()` to mute modmail conversations.
- `unmute()` to unmute modmail conversations.
- `archive()` to archive modmail conversations.
- `unarchive()` to unarchive modmail conversations.
- `reply()` to reply to modmail conversations.
- `__call__()` to get a new modmail conversation.
- `Inbox.stream()` to stream new items in the inbox.
- Exponential request delay to all streams when no new items are returned in a request. The maximum delay between requests is 66 seconds.

Changed

- `submit()` accepts `selftext=''` to create a title-only submission.

- `Reddit` accepts `requestor_class=cls` and `requestor_kwargs={'param': value}` for passing arguments to requestor initialization.

- `comments()`, `submissions()`, and `stream()` accept a `pause_after` argument to allow pausing of the stream. The default value of `None` retains the preexisting behavior.

Deprecated

- `cloudsearch` will no longer be the default syntax for `Subreddit.search()` in PRAW 5. Instead `lucene` will be the default syntax so that PRAW’s default is aligned with Reddit’s default.
Fixed

- Fix bug where WikiPage revisions with deleted authors caused TypeError.
- Submission attributes comment_limit and comment_sort maintain their values after making instances non-lazy.

1.14.19 4.4.0 (2017/02/21)

Added

- LiveThreadContribution.update() to update settings of a live thread.
- reset_timestamp to limits() to provide insight into when the current rate limit window will expire.
- upload_mobile_header() to upload subreddit mobile header.
- upload_mobile_icon() to upload subreddit mobile icon.
- delete_mobile_header() to remove subreddit mobile header.
- delete_mobile_icon() to remove subreddit mobile icon.
- LiveUpdateContribution.strike() to strike a content of a live thread.
- LiveContributorRelationship.update() to update contributor permissions for a redditor.
- LiveContributorRelationship.update_invite() to update contributor invite permissions for a redditor.
- LiveThread.discussions() to get submissions linking to the thread.
- LiveThread.report() to report the thread violating the Reddit rules.
- LiveHelper.now() to get the currently featured live thread.
- LiveHelper.info() to fetch information about each live thread in live thread IDs.

Fixed

- Uploading an image resulting in too large of a request (>500 KB) now raises prawcore.TooLarge instead of an AssertionError.
- Uploading an invalid image raises APIException.
- Redditor instances obtained via moderator (e.g., reddit.subreddit('subreddit').moderator()) will contain attributes with the relationship metadata (e.g., mod_permissions).
- Message instances retrieved from the inbox now have attributes author, dest replies and subreddit properly converted to their appropriate PRAW model.

1.14.20 4.3.0 (2017/01/19)

Added

- LiveContributorRelationship.leave() to abdicate the live thread contributor position.
- LiveContributorRelationship.remove() to remove the redditor from the live thread contributors.
- limits() to provide insight into number of requests made and remaining in the current rate limit window.
- LiveThread.contrib to obtain an instance of LiveThreadContribution.
- LiveThreadContribution.add() to add an update to the live thread.
• `LiveThreadContribution.close()` to close the live thread permanently.
• `LiveUpdate.contrib` to obtain an instance of `LiveUpdateContribution`.
• `LiveUpdateContribution.remove()` to remove a live update.
• `LiveContributorRelationship.accept_invite()` to accept an invite to contribute the live thread.
• `SubredditHelper.create()` and `SubredditModeration.update()` have documented support for `spoilers_enabled`. Note, however, that `SubredditModeration.update()` will currently unset the `spoilers_enabled` value until such a time that Reddit returns the value along with the other settings.
• `spoiler()` and `unspoiler()` to change a submission’s spoiler status.

Fixed
• `LiveContributorRelationship.invite()` and `LiveContributorRelationship.remove_invite()` now hit endpoints, which starts with ‘api/’, for consistency.
• `ModeratorRelationship.update()`, and `ModeratorRelationship.update_invite()` now always remove known unlisted permissions.

1.14.21 4.2.0 (2017/01/07)

Added
• `Subreddit.rules()` to get the rules of a subreddit.
• `LiveContributorRelationship`, which can be obtained through `LiveThread.contributor`, to interact with live threads’ contributors.
• `remove_invite()` to remove a moderator invite.
• `LiveContributorRelationship.invite()` to send a contributor invitation.
• `LiveContributorRelationship.remove_invite()` to remove the contributor invitation.

Deprecated
• Return values from `Comment.block()`, `Message.block()`, `SubredditMessage.block()`, `SubredditFlair.delete()`, `friend()`, `Redditor.message()`, `Subreddit.message()`, `select()`, and `unfriend()` will be removed in PRAW 5 as they do not provide any useful information.

Fixed
• `hide()` and `unhide()` now accept a list of additional submissions.
• `replace_more()` is now recoverable. Previously, when an exception was raised during the work done by `replace_more()`, all unreplaced `MoreComments` instances were lost. Now `MoreComments` instances are only removed once their children have been added to the `CommentForest` enabling callers of `replace_more()` to call the method as many times as required to complete the replacement.
• Working with contributors on `SubredditWiki` is done consistently through `contributor` not `contributors`.
• `Subreddit.moderator()` works.
• `live_thread.contributor()` now returns `RedditorList` correctly.

Removed
• `validate_time_filter` is no longer part of the public interface.
1.14.22 4.1.0 (2016/12/24)

Added

- `praw.models.LiveHelper.__call__()` to provide interface to `praw.models.LiveThread.__init__`.
- `SubredditFilters` to work with filters for special subreddits, like /r/all.
- Added callables for `SubredditRelationship` and `SubredditFlair` so that limit and other parameters can be passed.
- Add `reply()` to `Message` which was accidentally missed previously.
- Add `sticky` parameter to `CommentModeration.distinguish()` to sticky comments.
- `flair()` to add a submission’s flair from an instance of `Submission`.
- `Comment.parent()` to obtain the parent of a `Comment`.
- `opt_in()` and `opt_out()` to `Subreddit` to permit working with quarantined subreddits.
- `LiveUpdate` to represent an individual update in a `LiveThread`.
- Ability to access an individual `LiveUpdate` via `reddit.live('THREAD_ID')['UPDATE_ID']`.
- `LiveThread.updates()` to iterate the updates of the thread.

Changed

- `me()` now caches its result in order to reduce redundant requests for methods that depend on it. Set `use_cache=False` when calling to bypass the cache.
- `replace_more()` can be called on `Comment` replies.

Deprecated

- `validate_time_filter` will be removed from the public interface in PRAW 4.2 as it was never intended to be part of it to begin with.
- Iterating directly over `SubredditRelationship` (e.g., `subreddit.banned`, `subreddit.contributor`, `subreddit.moderator`, etc) and `SubredditFlair` will be removed in PRAW 5. Iterate instead over their callables, e.g. `subreddit.banned()` and `subreddit.flair()`.
- The following methods are deprecated to be removed in PRAW 5 and are replaced with similar `Comment.mod...` and `Submission.mod...` alternatives: `Subreddit.mod.approve`, `Subreddit.mod.distinguish`, `Subreddit.mod.ignore_reports`, `Subreddit.mod.remove`, `Subreddit.mod.undistinguish`, `Subreddit.mod.unignore_reports`.
- Support for passing a `Submission` to `SubredditFlair.set()` will be removed in PRAW 5. Use `flair()` instead.
- The `thing` argument to `SubredditFlair.set()` is replaced with `redditor` and will be removed in PRAW 5.

Fixed

- `SubredditModeration.update()` accurately updates `exclude_banned_modqueue`, `header_hover_text`, `show_media` and `show_media_preview` values.
- `Instances of Comment` obtained through the inbox (including mentions) are now refreshable.
- Searching `/r/all` should now work as intended for all users.
• Accessing an invalid attribute on an instance of `Message` will raise `AttributeError` instead of `PRAWException`.

1.14.23 4.0.0 (2016/11/29)

Fixed

• Fix bug where ipython tries to access attribute `_ipython_canary_method_should_not_exist_` resulting in a useless fetch.
• Fix bug where Comment replies becomes `[]` after attempting to access an invalid attribute on the Comment.
• Reddit.wiki[…] converts the passed in page name to lower case as pages are only saved in lower case and non-lower case page names results in a Redirect exception (thanks pcjonathan).

1.14.24 4.0.0rc3 (2016/11/26)

Added

• `implicit` parameter to `url()` to support the implicit flow for `installed` applications (see: https://github.com/reddit/reddit/wiki/OAuth2#authorization-implicit-grant-flow)
• `scopes()` to discover which scopes are available to the current authentication
• Lots of documentation: http://praw.readthedocs.io/

1.14.25 4.0.0rc2 (2016/11/20)

Fixed

• `authorize()` properly sets the session’s Authentication (thanks @williammck).

1.14.26 4.0.0rc1 (2016/11/20)

PRAW 4 introduces significant breaking changes. The numerous changes are not listed here, only the feature removals. Please read through `Quick Start` to help with updating your code to PRAW 4. If you require additional help please ask on /r/redditdev or via Slack.

Added

• `praw.models.Comment.block()`, `praw.models.Message.block()`, and `praw.models.SubredditMessage.block()` to permit blocking unwanted user contact.
• `praw.models.LiveHelper.create()` to create new live threads.
• `praw.models.Redditor.unblock()` to undo a block.
• `praw.models.Subreddits.gold()` to iterate through gold subreddits.
• `praw.models.Subreddits.search()` to search for subreddits by name and description.
• `praw.models.Subreddits.stream()` to obtain newly created subreddits in near-realtime.
• `praw.models.User.karma()` to retrieve the current user’s subreddit karma.
• `praw.models.reddit.submission.SubmissionModeration.lock` and `praw.models.reddit.submission.SubmissionModeration.unlock` to change a Submission’s lock state.
• `praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlairTemplates.delete()` to delete a single flair template.
• `praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditModeration.unread()` to iterate over unread moderation messages.
• `praw.models.reddit.subreddit.ModeratorRelationship.invite()` to invite a moderator to a subreddit.
• `praw.models.reddit.subreddit.ModeratorRelationship.update()` to update a moderator’s permissions.
• `praw.models.reddit.subreddit.ModeratorRelationship.update_invite()` to update an invited moderator’s permissions.
• `WikiPage` supports a revision argument.
• `revisions()` to obtain a list of recent revisions to a subreddit.
• `revisions()` to obtain a list of revisions for a wiki page.
• Support installed-type OAuth apps.
• Support read-only OAuth for all application types.
• Support script-type OAuth apps.

**Changed**

**Note:** Only prominent changes are listed here.

• `helpers.comments_stream` is now `praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream.comments()`
• `helpers.submissions_between` is now `Subreddit.submissions`. This new method now only iterates through newest submissions first and as a result makes approximately 33% fewer requests.
• `helpers.submission_stream` is now `praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream.submissions()`

**Removed**

• Removed Reddit’s `login` method. Authentication must be done through OAuth.
• Removed `praw-multiprocess` as this functionality is no longer needed with PRAW 4.
• Removed non-oauth functions `Message.collapse` and `Message.uncollapse is_username_available`.
• Removed captcha related functions.

For changes prior to version 4.0 please see: 3.4.0 changelog

### 1.15 Contributing to PRAW

PRAW gladly welcomes new contributions. As with most larger projects, we have an established consistent way of doing things. A consistent style increases readability, decreases bug-potential and makes it faster to understand how everything works together.
PRAW follows PEP 8 and PEP 257. The pre_push.py script can be used to test for compliance with these PEPs in addition to providing a few other checks. The following are PRAW-specific guidelines in addition to those PEP’s.

### 1.15.1 Code

- Within a single file classes are sorted alphabetically where inheritance permits.
- Within a class, methods are sorted alphabetically within their respective groups with the following as the group-
ing order:
  - Static methods
  - Class methods
  - Properties
  - Instance Methods
- Use descriptive names for the catch-all keyword argument. E.g., **other_options rather than **kwargs.

### 1.15.2 Testing

Contributions to PRAW requires 100% test coverage as reported by Coveralls. If you know how to add a feature, but aren’t sure how to write the necessary tests, please open a PR anyway so we can work with you to write the necessary tests.

#### Running the Test Suite

Travis CI automatically runs all updates to known branches and pull requests. However, it’s useful to be able to run the tests locally. The simplest way is via:

```
python setup.py test
```

Without any configuration or modification, all the tests should pass.

#### Adding and Updating Integration Tests

PRAW’s integration tests utilize Betamax to record an interaction with Reddit. The recorded interaction is then re-
played for subsequent test runs.

To safely record a cassette without leaking your account credentials, PRAW utilizes a number of environment variables
which are replaced with placeholders in the cassettes. The environment variables are (listed in bash export format):

```
export prawtest_client_id=myclientid
export prawtest_client_secret=myclientsecret
export prawtest_password=mypassword
export prawtest_test_subreddit=reddit_api_test
export prawtest_username=myusername
export prawtest_user_agent=praw_pytest
```

By setting these environment variables prior to running `python setup.py test`, when adding or updating casset-
tes, instances of mypassword will be replaced by the placeholder text <PASSWORD> and similar for the other
environment variables.

To use tokens instead of username/password set `prawtest_refresh_token` instead of `prawtest_password` and `prawtest_username`. 

---

192 Chapter 1. Documentation Conventions
When adding or updating a cassette, you will likely want to force requests to occur again rather than using an existing cassette. The simplest way to rebuild a cassette is to first delete it, and then rerun the test suite.

Please always verify that only the requests you expect to be made are contained within your cassette.

### 1.15.3 Documentation

- All publicly available functions, classes and modules should have a docstring.
- Use correct terminology. A subreddit’s fullname is something like t5_xyfc7. The correct term for a subreddit’s “name” like python is its display name.

### 1.15.4 Files to Update

**AUTHORS.rst**

For your first contribution, please add yourself to the end of the respective list in the `AUTHORS.rst` file.

**CHANGES.rst**

For feature additions, bugfixes, or code removal please add an appropriate entry to `CHANGES.rst`. If the Unreleased section does not exist at the top of `CHANGES.rst` please add it. See commit 280525c16ba28cdd69c8bb272a0e2764b1c7e6a0 for an example.

### 1.15.5 See Also

Please also read through: https://github.com/praw-dev/praw/blob/master/.github/CONTRIBUTING.md

### 1.16 References

- PRAW Source Code.
- Reddit Source Code. This repository has been archived and is no longer updated.
- Reddit API Wiki Page.
- Reddit API Documentation.
- Reddit Help. Frequently asked questions and a knowledge base for the site.
- Reddit Markdown Primer. A guide to the Markdown formatting used on the site.
- Reddit Status. Indicates when Reddit is up or down.
- r/changelog. Significant changes to Reddit’s codebase will be announced here in non-developer speak.
- r/redditdev. Ask questions about Reddit’s codebase, PRAW, and other API clients here.

### 1.17 Index
p
praw.exceptions, 74
Symbols

__call__() (praw.models.LiveHelper method), 27
__call__() (praw.models.MultiredditHelper method), 28
__call__() (praw.models.Preferences method), 156
__call__() (praw.models.SubredditHelper method), 30
__call__() (praw.models.listing.mixins.subreddit.CommentHelper method), 149
__call__() (praw.models.reddit.collections.SubredditCollections method), 79
__call__() (praw.models.reddit.live.LiveContributorRelationship method), 88
__call__() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.ContributorRelationship method), 116
__call__() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.ModeratorRelationship method), 117
__call__() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Modmail method), 154
__call__() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair method), 82
__call__() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditRelationship method), 119
__call__() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStylesheet method), 123
__contains__() (praw.models.ButtonWidget method), 131
__contains__() (praw.models.CommunityList method), 134
__contains__() (praw.models.ImageWidget method), 138
__getitem__() (praw.models.ButtonWidget method), 131
__getitem__() (praw.models.CommunityList method), 134
__getitem__() (praw.models.ImageWidget method), 138
__getitem__() (praw.models.LiveThread method), 40
__getitem__() (praw.models.Menu method), 140
__getitem__() (praw.models.ModeratorsWidget method), 141
__getitem__() (praw.models.PostFlairWidget method), 142
__getitem__() (praw.models.RedditorList method), 160
__getitem__() (praw.models.RulesWidget method), 144
__getitem__() (praw.models.Submenu method), 144
__getitem__() (praw.models.reddit.emoji.SubredditEmoji method), 163
__getitem__() (praw.models.reddit.removal_reasons.SubredditRemovalReasons method), 166
__getitem__() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditWiki method), 129
__init__() (praw.exceptions.ClientException attribute), 75
__init__() (praw.exceptions.PRAWException attribute), 75
__init__() (praw.models.reddit.mixins.ThingModerationMixin attribute), 112
__init__() (praw.Reddit method), 17
__init__() (praw.config.Config method), 149
__init__() (praw.exceptions.APIException method), 197
add_custom_widget()
(praw.models.SubredditWidgetsModeration
method), 108
add_image_widget()
(praw.models.SubredditWidgetsModeration
method), 109
add_menu()
(praw.models.SubredditWidgetsModeration
method), 109
add_post()
(praw.models.reddit.collections.CollectionModeration
method), 78
add_post_flair_widget()
(praw.models.SubredditWidgetsModeration
method), 110
add_text_area()
(praw.models.SubredditWidgetsModeration
method), 110

all()
(praw.models.Inbox method), 23
APIException, 75
approve()
(praw.models.reddit.comment.CommentModeration
method), 93
approve()
(praw.models.reddit.mixins.ThingModerationMixin
method), 112
approve()
(praw.models.reddit.submission.SubmissionModeration
method), 96
archive()
(praw.models.ModmailConversation
method), 47
Auth
(class in praw.models), 146
auth
(praw.Reddit attribute), 18
authorize()
(praw.models.Auth method), 146
B
banned
(praw.models.Subreddit attribute), 65
best()
(praw.models.Front method), 22
block()
(praw.models.Comment method), 34
block()
(praw.models.Message method), 44
block()
(praw.models.Redditor method), 53
block()
(praw.models.SubredditMessage method), 164
blocked()
(praw.models.User method), 32
BoundedSet
(class in praw.models.User method), 32
bulk_read()
(praw.models.reddit.live.LiveThreadContribution
method), 108
close()
(praw.models.reddit.live.LiveThreadContribution
method), 91
collapse()
(praw.models.Comment method), 34
collapse()
(praw.models.Inbox method), 24
collapse()
(praw.models.Message method), 44
collapse()
(praw.models.SubredditMessage method), 164
Collection
(class in praw.models), 76
collections
(praw.models.Subreddit attribute), 65
Comment
(class in praw.models), 33
comment()
(praw.Reddit method), 18

controversial()
(praw.models.redditsubmission.Submission
method), 65
controversial()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit
method), 86
controversial()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditRedditor
method), 87
controversial()
(praw.models.Comment method), 34
controversial()
(praw.models.Submission method), 58

B
banned
(praw.models.Subreddit attribute), 65
best()
(praw.models.Front method), 22
block()
(praw.models.Comment method), 34
block()
(praw.models.Message method), 44
block()
(praw.models.Redditor method), 53
block()
(praw.models.SubredditMessage method), 164
blocked()
(praw.models.User method), 32
BoundedSet
(class in praw.models.User method), 32
bulk_read()
(praw.models.reddit.live.LiveThreadContribution
method), 108
close()
(praw.models.reddit.live.LiveThreadContribution
method), 91
collapse()
(praw.models.Comment method), 34
collapse()
(praw.models.Inbox method), 24
collapse()
(praw.models.Message method), 44
collapse()
(praw.models.SubredditMessage method), 164
Collection
(class in praw.models), 76
collections
(praw.models.Subreddit attribute), 65
Comment
(class in praw.models), 33
comment()
(praw.Reddit method), 18

controversial()
(praw.models.redditsubmission.Submission
method), 65
controversial()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit
method), 86
controversial()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditRedditor
method), 87
controversial()
(praw.models.Comment method), 34
controversial()
(praw.models.Submission method), 58

C
Calendar
(class in praw.models), 131
choices()
(praw.models.reddit_submission.SubmissionFlair
method), 81
clear()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditLinkFlairTemplates
method), 86
clear()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates
method), 87
clear_vot() (praw.models.Comment method), 34
clear_vot() (praw.models.Submission method), 58
ClientIdException, 75
CommunityList
(class in praw.models), 133
Config
(class in praw.config), 149
configure()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair
method), 82
contest_mode()
(praw.models.reddit_submission.SubmissionModeration
method), 96
contrib
(praw.models.reddit_submission.Submission
method), 96
contrib
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream
method), 167
comments
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream
method), 121
CommunityList
(class in praw.models), 133
Config
(class in praw.config), 149
configure()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair
method), 82
contest_mode()
(praw.models.reddit_submission.SubmissionModeration
method), 96
contrib
(praw.models.reddit_submission.Submission
method), 96
contrib
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream
method), 167
comments
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream
method), 121
CommunityList
(class in praw.models), 133
Config
(class in praw.config), 149
configure()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair
method), 82
contest_mode()
(praw.models.reddit_submission.SubmissionModeration
method), 96
contrib
(praw.models.reddit_submission.Submission
method), 96
contrib
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream
method), 167
comments
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream
method), 121
CommunityList
(class in praw.models), 133
Config
(class in praw.config), 149
configure()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair
method), 82
contest_mode()
(praw.models.reddit_submission.SubmissionModeration
method), 96
contrib
(praw.models.reddit_submission.Submission
method), 96
contrib
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream
method), 167
comments
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream
method), 121
CommunityList
(class in praw.models), 133
Config
(class in praw.config), 149
configure()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair
method), 82
contest_mode()
(praw.models.reddit_submission.SubmissionModeration
method), 96
contrib
(praw.models.reddit_submission.Submission
method), 96
contrib
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream
method), 167
comments
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream
method), 121
CommunityList
(class in praw.models), 133
Config
(class in praw.config), 149
configure()
(praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair
method), 82
contest_mode()
Index
flair_type() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit method), 86
flair_type() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditEditorFlairTemplate method), 93
follow() (praw.models.Collection method), 77
friend() (praw.models.Redditor method), 54
friend_info() (praw.models.Redditor method), 54
friends() (praw.models.User method), 32
from_data() (praw.models.Redditor class method), 54
Front (class in praw.models), 22
fullname (praw.models.Comment attribute), 36
fullname (praw.models.Message attribute), 44
fullname (praw.models.Redditor attribute), 54
fullname (praw.models.Subreddit attribute), 61
fullname (praw.models.SubredditMessage attribute), 165
G
get() (praw.Reddit method), 19
gild() (praw.models.Comment method), 36
gild() (praw.models.Redditor method), 54
gild() (praw.models.Submission method), 61
gilded() (praw.models.Front method), 22
gilded() (praw.models.Multireddit method), 50
gilded() (praw.models.Redditor method), 54
gilded() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 67
gildings() (praw.models.Redditor method), 54
gold() (praw.models.Subreddits method), 30
H
hidden() (praw.models.Redditor method), 54
hide() (praw.models.Submission method), 61
highlight () (praw.models.ModmailConversation method), 47
hot() (praw.models_DOMAINListing method), 150
hot() (praw.models.Front method), 22
hot() (praw.models.listing.mixins.reddit.SubListing method), 162
hot() (praw.models.Multireddit method), 50
hot() (praw.models.Redditor method), 55
hot() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 67
I
id_card (praw.models.SubredditWidgets attribute), 128
id_from_url() (praw.models.Comment static method), 36
id_from_url() (praw.models.Submission static method), 62
IDCard (class in praw.models), 136
ignore_reports() (praw.models.reddit.SubmissionModeration method), 97
Image (class in praw.models), 153
ImageData (class in praw.models), 153
ImageWidget (class in praw.models), 137
implicit() (praw.models.Auth method), 146
Inbox (class in praw.models), 23
inbox (praw.Reddit attribute), 19
inbox() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditModeration method), 101
info() (praw.models.LiveHelper method), 27
info() (praw.Reddit method), 19
invite() (praw.models.reddit.live.LiveContributorRelationship method), 89
invite() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.ModeratorRelationship method), 117
is_root (praw.models.Comment attribute), 36
items (praw.models.SubredditWidgets attribute), 128
K
karma() (praw.models.User method), 32
L
leave() (praw.models.reddit.live.LiveContributorRelationship method), 89
leave() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.ContributorRelationship method), 116
leave() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.ModeratorRelationship method), 118
limits (praw.models.Auth attribute), 146
link_templates (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair attribute), 82
list() (praw.models.comment_forest.CommentForest method), 148
ListingGenerator (class in praw.models), 152
live (praw.Reddit attribute), 19
LiveContributorRelationship (class in praw.models.reddit.live), 88
LiveHelper (class in praw.models), 27
LiveThread (class in praw.models), 40
LiveThreadContribution (class in praw.models.reddit.live), 91
LiveUpdate (class in praw.models), 42
LiveUpdateContribution (class in praw.models.reddit.live), 92
lock() (praw.models.reddit.comment.CommentModeration method), 94
lock() (praw.models.reddit.mixins.ThingModerationMixin method), 113
Index

PRAW, Release 6.5.1

parse() (praw.models.Comment class method), 38
parse() (praw.models.CommunityList class method), 134
parse() (praw.models.CustomButton class method), 136
parse() (praw.models.DomainListing class method), 151
parse() (praw.models.Front class method), 23
parse() (praw.models.IDCard class method), 137
parse() (praw.models.Image class method), 153
parse() (praw.models.ImageData class method), 153
parse() (praw.models.ImageWidget class method), 138
parse() (praw.models.Inbox class method), 25
parse() (praw.models.listing.mixins.redditor.SubListing class method), 162
parse() (praw.models.listing.mixins.reddit.Subredditors class method), 149
parse() (praw.models.ListingGenerator class method), 152
parse() (praw.models.LiveHelper class method), 28
parse() (praw.models.LiveThread class method), 41
parse() (praw.models.LiveUpdate class method), 43
parse() (praw.models.Menu class method), 140
parse() (praw.models.MenuLink class method), 154
parse() (praw.models.Message class method), 45
parse() (praw.models.ModeratorsWidget class method), 141
parse() (praw.models.ModmailConversation class method), 47
parse() (praw.models.ModmailMessage class method), 156
parse() (praw.models.MoreComments class method), 49
parse() (praw.models.Multireddit class method), 51
parse() (praw.models.MultilineHelper class method), 29
parse() (praw.models.PostFlairWidget class method), 143
parse() (praw.models.reddit.base.RedditBase class method), 160
parse() (praw.models.reddit.collections.CollectionModeration class method), 78
parse() (praw.models.reddit.collections.SubredditCollections class method), 80
parse() (praw.models.reddit.collections.SubredditCollectionsModeration class method), 81
parse() (praw.models.reddit.emoji.Emoji class method), 152
parse() (praw.models.reddit.removal_reasons.RemovalReason class method), 161
parse() (praw.models.Redditor class method), 56
parse() (praw.models.RedditorList class method), 160
parse() (praw.models.Redditors class method), 29
parse() (praw.models.RulesWidget class method), 144
parse() (praw.models.Submenu class method), 163
parse() (praw.models.Submission class method), 62
parse() (praw.models.Subreddits class method), 68
parse() (praw.models.SubredditHelper class method), 30
parse() (praw.models.SubredditMessage class method), 166
parse() (praw.models.Subreddits class method), 31
parse() (praw.models.SubredditWidgets class method), 128
parse() (praw.models.TextArea class method), 145
parse() (praw.models.User class method), 32
parse() (praw.models.WikiPage class method), 74
patch() (praw.Reddit method), 20
permissions_string() (in module praw.models.util), 169
popular() (praw.models.Redditors method), 29
popular() (praw.models.Subreddits method), 31
post() (praw.Reddit method), 20
PostFlairWidget (class in praw.models), 141
praw.exceptions (module), 74
PRAWException, 75
Preferences (class in praw.models), 156
preferences (praw.models.User attribute), 33
put() (praw.Reddit method), 20
Python Enhancement Proposals
PEP 257, 192
PEP 8, 192
Q
quaran (praw.models.Subreddit attribute), 68
R
random() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 68
random_rising() (praw.models.DomainListing method), 151
random_rising() (praw.models.Front method), 23
random_rising() (praw.models.Multireddit method), 51
random_rising() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 68
random_subreddit() (praw.Reddit method), 20
read() (praw.models.ModmailConversation method), 47
Read Only (praw.Reddit attribute), 20
recommended() (praw.models.Subreddits method), 31
Reddit (class in praw), 17
RedditBase (class in praw.models.reddit.base), 160
Redditor (class in praw.models), 52
redditor() (praw.Reddit method), 20
RedditorList (class in praw.models), 160
Redditors (class in praw.models), 29
rededitors (praw.Reddit attribute), 20
RedditorStream (class in praw.models.reddit.redditor), 167
refresh() (praw.models.Comment method), 38
refresh() (praw.models.SubredditWidgets method), 128
removal_reasons (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.Subreddit.removal_reasons attribute), 102
RemovalReason (class in praw.models.reddit.removal_reasons), 160
remove() (praw.models.Multireddit method), 51
remove() (praw.models.reddit.comment.CommentModeration method), 94
remove() (praw.models.reddit.live.LiveContributorRelationship method), 89
remove() (praw.models.reddit.live.LiveUpdateContribution rules() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 68
remove() (praw.models.reddit.mixins.ThingModerationMixin method), 113
remove() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair method), 116
remove() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditRelationship method), 118
remove() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFilters method), 120
remove() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditRelationship method), 119
remove() (praw.models.reddit.wikipage.WikiPageModeration method), 115
remove_invite() (praw.models.reddit.live.LiveContributorRelationship method), 90
remove_invite() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.ModeratorRelationship method), 118
remove_post() (praw.models.reddit.collections.CollectionModeration method), 78
reorder() (praw.models.reddit.collections.CollectionModeration method), 78
reorder() (praw.models.SubredditWidgetsModeration method), 111
replace_more() (praw.models.comment_forest.CommentForest method), 148
replies (praw.models.Comment attribute), 38
reply() (praw.models.Comment method), 38
reply() (praw.models.ModmailConversation method), 47
reply() (praw.models.SubredditMessage method), 62
report() (praw.models.Comment method), 39
report() (praw.models.LiveThread method), 41
report() (praw.models.Submission method), 62
reports() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditModeration method), 102
save() (praw.models.Comment method), 39
saved() (praw.models.Redditor method), 56
scopes() (praw.models.Auth method), 147
search() (praw.models.Redditors method), 29
search() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 69
search() (praw.models.Subreddits method), 31
search_by_name() (praw.models.Subreddits method), 31
search_by_topic() (praw.models.Subreddits method), 31
select() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair method), 81
send_removal_message() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditModeration method), 94
send_removal_message() (praw.models.reddit.mixins.ThingModerationMixin method), 113
sent() (praw.models.Inbox method), 25
set_original_content() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditModeration method), 98
settings() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditModeration method), 102
settings() (praw.models.reddit.wikipage.WikiPageModeration method), 115
short_url (praw.config.Config attribute), 149
sidebar (praw.models.SubredditWidgets attribute), 128
sidebar (praw.models.SubredditWidgets method), 38
shortlink (praw.models.Submission attribute), 63
shortlink (praw.models.Submission method), 102
revisions() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditWiki method), 129
sluggify() (praw.models.Multireddit static method), 163
spam() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditModeration method), 102
spam() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditModerationStream method), 122
spoiler() (praw.models.reddit.submission.SubmissionModeration method), 99
sticky() (praw.models.reddit.submission.SubmissionModeration method), 99
stream (praw.models.Subreddit method), 69
stream (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditModeration attribute), 102
stream (praw.models.Redditor attribute), 56
stream (praw.models.Subreddit attribute), 69
stream() (praw.models.Inbox method), 25
stream() (praw.models.Redditors method), 29
stream() (praw.models.Subreddits method), 31
stream_generator() (in module praw.models.util), 169
strike() (praw.models.reddit.live.LiveUpdateContribution method), 92
stylesheet (praw.models.Subreddit attribute), 69
SubListing (class in praw.models.listing.mixins.redditor), 163
Submenu (class in praw.models), 163
Submission (class in praw.models), 57
submission (praw.models.Comment attribute), 39
submission() (praw.Reddit method), 21
submission_replies() (praw.models.Inbox method), 26
SubmissionFlair (class in praw.models.reddit.submission), 81
SubmissionModeration (class in praw.models.reddit.submission), 95
submissions (praw.models.Redditor attribute), 56
submissions() (praw.models.reddit.redditor.RedditorStream subscribe() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 72
suggested_sort() (praw.models.reddit.submission.SubmissionModeration method), 99
submissions() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStream method), 121
submit() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 69
submit_image() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 70
submit_video() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 71
Subreddit (class in praw.models), 64
subcategory (praw.models.Collection attribute), 77
subreddit (praw.Reddit attribute), 21
SubredditCollections (class in praw.models.reddit.collections), 79
SubredditCollectionsModeration (class in praw.models.reddit.collections), 80
SubredditEmoji (class in praw.models.reddit.emoji), 82
SubredditFilters (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 119
SubredditFlair (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 82
SubredditFlairTemplates (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 85
SubredditHelper (class in praw.models), 30
SubredditHelperLinkFlairTemplates (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 87
SubredditMessage (class in praw.models), 164
SubredditModeration (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 101
SubredditModerationStream (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 121
SubredditQuarantine (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 120
SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 87
SubredditRelationship (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 119
SubredditRemovalReasons (class in praw.models.reddit.removal_reasons), 166
Subreddits (class in praw.models), 30
subreddits (praw.Reddit attribute), 21
subreddits() (praw.models.reddit.reddit.Modmail method), 156
subreddits() (praw.models.reddit.reddit.Modmail method), 156
SubredditStream (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 121
SubredditStylesheet (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 123
SubredditWidgets (class in praw.models), 127
SubredditWidgetsModeration (class in praw.models), 105
SubredditWiki (class in praw.models.reddit.subreddit), 129
SubmissionFlair attribute), 83
templates (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditFlair attribute), 83
TextArea (class in praw.models), 144
ThingModerationMixin (class in praw.models.reddit.mixins), 112
thread (praw.models.LiveUpdate attribute), 43
top() (praw.models.DomainListing method), 151
top() (praw.models.Front method), 23
top() (praw.models.reddit.mixins.redditor.SubListing method), 162
top() (praw.models.Multireddit method), 51
top() (praw.models.Redditor method), 56
top() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 72
topbar (praw.models.SubredditWidgets attribute), 128
traffic() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 72
trophies() (praw.models.Redditor method), 57
Trophy (class in praw.models), 168

unarchive() (praw.models.ModmailConversation method), 48
unblock() (praw.models.Redditor method), 57
uncollapse() (praw.models.Comment method), 39
uncollapse() (praw.models.Inbox method), 26
uncollapse() (praw.models.Message method), 45
uncollapse() (praw.models.SubredditMessage method), 166
undistinguish() (praw.models.reddit.comment.CommentModeration method), 95
undistinguish() (praw.models.reddit.mixins.ThingModerationMixin method), 114
undistinguish() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubmissionModeration method), 99
unfollow() (praw.models.Collection method), 77
unfriend() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 63
unhighlight() (praw.models.ModmailConversation method), 48
unignore_reports() (praw.models.reddit.comment.CommentModeration method), 95
unignore_reports() (praw.models.reddit.mixins.ThingModerationMixin method), 114
unignore_reports() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubmissionModeration method), 100
unlock() (praw.models.reddit.comment.CommentModeration method), 95
unlock() (praw.models.reddit.mixins.ThingModerationMixin method), 114
unlock() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubmissionModeration method), 100
unmoderated() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditModerationStream method), 103
unmoderated() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditModerationStream method), 123
unmute() (praw.models.ModmailConversation method), 48
unmute() (praw.models.SubredditMessage method), 166
unread() (praw.models.Inbox method), 26
unread() (praw.models.ModmailConversation method), 48
unread() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditModeration method), 103
unread() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditModerationStream method), 123
unread_count() (praw.models.reddit_submission.Modmail method), 156
unsave() (praw.models.Comment method), 39
unsave() (praw.models.Submission method), 63
unset_original_content() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubmissionModeration method), 100
unspoilier() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubmissionModeration method), 100
unsubscribe() (praw.models.Subreddit method), 72
update() (praw.models.Multireddit method), 52
update() (praw.models.Preferences method), 157
update() (praw.models.reddit.live.LiveContributorRelationship method), 90
update() (praw.models.reddit.live.LiveThreadContribution method), 91
update() (praw.models.reddit.removal_reasons.RemovalReason method), 161
update() (praw.models.reddit_submission.ModeratorRelationship method), 118
update() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditFlair method), 83
update() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditFlairTemplates method), 84
update() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditLinkFlairTemplates method), 86
update() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditModeration method), 103
update() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditRedditorFlairTemplates method), 103
update() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditStylesheet method), 124
update() (praw.models.reddit.wikipage.WikiPageModeration method), 115
update() (praw.models.reddit.reddit_collection.CollectionModeration method), 115
update_description() (praw.models.reddit.collections.CollectionModeration method), 79
update_invite() (praw.models.reddit.live.LiveContributorRelationship method), 90
update_invite() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditModerationStream method), 118
update_title() (praw.models.reddit.collections.CollectionModeration method), 79
updates() (praw.models.LiveThread method), 42
upload() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditStylesheet method), 125
upload_banner() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditStylesheet method), 125
upload_banner_additional_image() (praw.models.reddit_submission.SubredditStylesheet method), 125
upload_banner_hover_image()
 (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStylesheet method), 125
upload_header() (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStylesheet method), 126
upload_image() (praw.models.SubredditWidgetsModeration method), 111
upload_mobile_header()
 (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStylesheet method), 126
upload_mobile_icon()
 (praw.models.reddit.subreddit.SubredditStylesheet method), 126
upvote() (praw.models.Comment method), 40
upvote() (praw.models.Submission method), 63
upvoted() (praw.models.Redditor method), 57
url() (praw.models.Auth method), 147
User (class in praw.models), 32
user (praw.Reddit attribute), 21

WebSocketException, 75
WebSocketException (praw.exceptions), 75
WidgetModeration (class in praw.models), 114
widgets (praw.models.Subreddit attribute), 72
wiki (praw.models.Subreddit attribute), 73
WikiPage (class in praw.models), 73
WikiPageModeration (class in praw.models.reddit.wikipage), 115
with_traceback() (praw.exceptions.APIException method), 75
with_traceback() (praw.exceptions.ClientException method), 75
with_traceback() (praw.exceptions.PRAWException method), 75
with_traceback() (praw.exceptions.WebSocketException method), 75